

	Document Number:	c17895778-08
EudraCT No.	2018-003268-29	
BI Trial No.	1412-0001	
BI Investigational Medicinal Product(s)	BI 905711	
Title	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open la escalation study of BI 905711 in pagastrointestinal cancers	
Lay Title	A study to find a safe and effective with advanced gastrointestinal canc	
Clinical Phase	Ia/Ib	
Clinical Trial Leader	Tel:	
Coordinating Investigator	Tel:	
Status	Final Protocol (revised protocol [ba	ased on global Amendment 6])
Version and Date	Version: 7.0	Date: 17Apr2023
	Page 1 of 165	
	Proprietary confidential information.	

© 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies. All rights reserved. This document may not - in full or in part - be passed on, reproduced, published or otherwise used without prior written permission.

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 2 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

CLINICAL TRIAL PROTOCOL SYNOPSIS

Сотрану пате	Boehringer Ingelheim
Protocol date	20Feb2019
Revision date	17Apr2023
BI trial number	1412-0001
Title of trial	A first in human phase Ia/b, open label, multicentre, dose escalation study of BI 905711 in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers
Coordinating Investigator	Tel
Trial site(s)	Multi-centre
Clinical phase	Ia/Ib
Trial rationale	This is a first in human study to explore BI 905711 safety and efficacy in advanced gastrointestinal cancer patients.
Trial objective(s)	 Phase Ia: Explore safety and establish maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of BI 905711 Explore pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics and efficacy to guide determination of a potentially effective dose range for phase Ib in the absence of MTD Phase Ib: Evaluate efficacy and safety of BI 905711 at a potentially effective dose range and determine RP2D (recommended dose for Phase 2)
Trial endpoints	 Primary endpoints: Phase Ia: Maximum tolerated dose (MTD) defined as the highest dose with less than 25% risk of the true DLT rate being equal or above 33% during the MTD evaluation period. Number of patients with DLTs in the MTD evaluation period. Phase Ib: Objective response (OR) based on RECIST 1.1 criteria Progression-free survival (PFS) is defined as the time from first treatment administration until tumor progression according to RECIST 1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs earlier.

Page 3 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Secondary 6	endpoints:
Phase Ia:	

- The following PK parameters of BI 905711 will be evaluated after the first and after the third administrations of BI 905711:
 - Cmax: maximum measured concentration of BI 905711 in plasma
 - o AUC0-t2: area under the concentration-time curve of BI 905711 in plasma
- Objective response based on RECIST 1.1 criteria Phase Ib:
 - The following PK parameters of BI 905711 will be evaluated after the first and after the third administrations of BI 905711:
 - Cmax: maximum measured concentration of BI 905711 in plasma
 - o AUC0-t2: area under the concentration-time curve of BI 905711 in plasma
 - Number of patients with treatment-emergent AEs
 - Radiological (CT Scan) tumor shrinkage, defined as the difference between the minimum post-baseline sum of longest diameters of target lesions and the baseline sum of longest diameters of the same set of target lesions according to RECIST 1.1.
 - The duration of overall response is measured from the time measurement criteria are first met for Complete Response (CR)/ Partial Response (PR) (whichever is first recorded) until the first date that recurrent or progressive disease is objectively documented (taking as reference for progressive disease the smallest measurements recorded on study) according to RECIST 1.1.
 - Disease control, defined as CR, PR, or stable disease according to RECIST 1.1 from the start of treatment until the earliest of progression disease, death or last evaluable tumor assessment and before start of subsequent anti-cancer therapy.

Trial design

Phase Ia is an open-label, dose escalation study of BI 905711 administered intravenously. The eligible patient population will be patients with advanced refractory gastrointestinal cancers. Dose escalation will be guided by a Bayesian logistic regression model with overdose control. Pharmacokinetics and efficacy will be evaluated to guide determination of a potentially effective dose range for phase Ib.

Phase Ib is a randomised, open label study to determine safety and efficacy of BI 905711 in the expansion cohorts of colorectal cancer (CRC) patients and pancreatic cancer (PDAC) patients. CRC

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	patients will be randomised into four cohorts (three dose levels in biweekly regimen and one dose level in weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off). PDAC patients will be enrolled into one cohort (3 weeks on, 1 week off).
Total number of patients	Approximately 140 evaluable patients
Number of patients on each treatment	Phase Ia (dose escalation): approximately 40 evaluable CRC patients and 20 non-CRC GI cancer patients.
	Phase Ib (dose expansion): approximately 60 evaluable CRC patients in 3 dose levels with 4 cohorts, and approximately 20 evaluable PDAC patients in 1 cohort.
Diagnosis	Patients with advanced, refractory gastrointestinal cancers of following histologies:
In- and exclusion criteria	 a. Phase Ia (dose escalation only) Histologically or cytologically confirmed, advanced unresectable or metastatic gastrointestinal cancers of following histologies: Colorectal adenocarcinoma Gastric adenocarcinoma Esophageal adenocarcinoma Pancreatic adenocarcinoma Cholangiocarcinoma and gallbladder carcinoma Small intestine adenocarcinoma Phase Ib (expansion phase)

Page 5 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- b. Phase Ia (expanded cohort) and Phase Ib (expansion phase) only:
- At least one target lesion that can be accurately measured per RECIST v.1.1.
- 4. Availability and willingness to provide archived tumor tissue specimen and to undergo tumor biopsy before treatment. Pretreatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered optional in phase Ia and mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. In case a fresh tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue specimen obtained within ≤6 months of screening must be submitted. In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archived tumor tissue specimen must be submitted regardless of date of collection.
- 5. Adequate hepatic, renal and bone marrow functions as defined by all of the below:
 - a. Total bilirubin $\leq 1.5x$ institutional ULN ($\leq 3x$ ULN for patient with Gilbert's syndrome)
 - b. ALT and AST \leq 2.5 x institutional ULN (\leq 5x institutional ULN for patients with known liver metastases)
 - c. Serum creatinine ≤1.5x institutional ULN. If creatinine is > 1.5 x ULN, patient is eligible if concurrent creatinine clearance ≥ 50 ml/min (≥ 0.05 L/min) (measured or calculated by CKD-EPI formula or Japanese version of CKD-EPI formula for Japanese patients).
 - d. ANC $\geq 1.0 \text{x } 10^9 \text{/L} (\geq 1.0 \text{ x } 10^3 \text{/} \mu\text{L}, \geq 1,000 \text{/mm}^3)$
 - e. Platelets $\geq 100 \times 10^9 / L \ (\geq 100 \times 10^3 / \mu L, \geq 100 \times 10^3 / mm^3)$
 - f. Hemoglobin (Hb) ≥ 8.5 g/dl, ≥ 85 g/L, or ≥ 5.3 mmol/L (without transfusion within previous week)
 - g. Phase Ia, and Phase Ib CRC cohort: Serum lipase ≤ 1.5 institutional ULN
 - h. Phase Ib PDAC cohort: Serum lipase >1.5 2.0 x ULN or asymptomatic >2.0 5.0 x ULN if related to PDAC
- 6. Recovery from any adverse events according to CTCAE v5.0 of previous anti-cancer therapies to baseline or CTCAE grade 1, except for alopecia CTCAE grade 2, sensory peripheral neuropathy CTCAE grade ≤2 or considered not clinically significant.
- 7. ECOG performance status ≤ 1
- 8. Life expectancy \geq 3 months in the opinion of the investigator
- 9. Of legal adult age (according to local legislation) at screening.
- 10. Signed and dated written informed consent in accordance with ICH-GCP and local legislation prior to admission to the trial.
- 11. Male or female patients. Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP) and men able to father a child must be ready and able

Page 6 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

to use highly effective methods of birth control per ICH M3 (R2) that result in a low failure rate of less than 1% per year when used consistently and correctly. A list of contraception methods meeting these criteria is provided in the protocol.

Exclusion criteria:

- 1. Previous systemic anti-cancer therapy within the specified timeframe from the last dose intake to the first dose of trial treatment as shown below:
 - Any non-investigational drug, including antiangiogenic antibodies (bevacizumab or ramucirumab) and anti-EGFR antibodies (cetuximab or panitumumab), within 14 days.
 - Any investigational drug or other antibodies including immune checkpoint inhibitors, within 28 days.
- 2. Radiation therapy within 4 weeks prior to start of treatment. However, palliative radiotherapy for symptomatic metastasis is allowed if completed within 2 weeks prior to start of treatment but must be discussed with the sponsor.
- 3. Any serious concomitant disease or medical condition affecting compliance with trial requirements or which are considered relevant for the evaluation of the efficacy or safety of the trial drug, such as neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Any history of stroke or myocardial infarction within 6 months prior to screening.
- 4. Known pathological condition of GI tract, liver and pancreas, excluding the disease under study, that may interfere with assessment of drug safety or increase the risk of toxicity:
 - a. inflammatory bowel disease
 - b. chronic pancreatitis
 - c. other serious GI pathological conditions by judgment of the investigator e.g. autoimmune disease with GI involvement, unexplained active diarrhea CTCAE grade ≥ 2 according to CTCAE v5.0.
- 5. Known history of human immunodeficiency virus infection.
- 6. Any of the following laboratory evidence of hepatitis virus infection. Test results obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date:
 - o Positive results of hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen
 - o Presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA
 - o Presence of hepatitis C RNA

7895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 7 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	7. Active concomitant malignancies, other than the one treated in this trial.
	8. Chronic alcohol or drug abuse or any condition that, in the investigator's opinion, makes the patient an unreliable trial participant or unlikely to comply with the protocol requirements or not expected to complete the trial as scheduled.
	9. Women who are pregnant, nursing, or who plan to become pregnant while in the trial; female patients who do not agree to the interruption of breast-feeding from the start of study treatment to within 30 days after the last study treatment.
	10. Presence of uncontrolled or symptomatic brain or subdural metastases. Inclusion of patients with brain metastases who have completed local therapy and are considered stable by the investigator, or with newly identified asymptomatic brain metastases at screening will be allowed. Use of corticosteroids is allowed if the dose was stable for at least 1 week before the baseline MRI.
	11. Patients who are under judicial protection and patients who are legally institutionalized
	12. Major surgery (major according to the investigator's assessment) performed within 3 weeks prior to treatment start or planned within 3 months after screening, e.g. hip replacement.
	13. Any of the following cardiac criteria:Resting corrected QT interval (QTc) >470 msec
	 Any clinically important abnormalities (as assessed by the Investigator) in rhythm, conduction, or morphology of resting ECGs, e.g., complete left bundle branch block, third degree heart block.
	 Patients with a known ejection fraction (EF) <50% or the lower limit of normal of the institutional standard will be excluded. Only in cases where the Investigator (or the treating physician or both) suspects cardiac disease with
	negative effect on the EF, will the EF be measured during screening using an appropriate method according to local standards to confirm eligibility (e.g., echocardiogram, multigated acquisition scan). A historic measurement of EF no older than 6 months prior to first administration of study drug can be accepted provided that there is clinical evidence that the EF value has not worsened since this measurement in the opinion of the Investigator or of the treating physician or both.
	14. Known hypersensitivity to the trial medication and/or its components <i>i.e.</i> polysorbate 20, sodium citrate, lysine
	hydrochloride, sucrose, citric acid.
Test product(s)	BI 905711
dose	Phase Ia: starting dose of 0.02 mg/kg

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08 **7895778-08** Clinical Trial Protocol Page 8 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	Phase Ib: CRC patients - Three dose levels with four cohorts: Biweekly dosing: 0.6mg/kg; 1.2 mg/kg; 2.4mg/kg Weekly dosing: 0.6mg/kg
	PDAC patients – One dose level with one cohort:
	Weekly dosing: 0.6mg/kg
method and route of administration	Intravenous
Duration of treatment	BI 905711 will be administered until disease progression, unacceptable toxicity, or other reasons requiring treatment discontinuation.
Safety criteria	Safety and tolerability of BI 905711 by evaluation of the incidence and severity of adverse events according to CTCAE v5.0 and DLTs, safety laboratory parameters, vital signs, and electrocardiograms (ECGs); and the determination of the MTD.
Statistical methods	Phase Ia: Dose escalation is guided by a Bayesian Logistic Regression Model (BLRM) with overdose control that will be fitted to binary toxicity outcomes (DLTs). The estimate of parameters will be updated as data are accumulated using the BLRM. At the end of the dose escalation, the toxicity probability at each dose level will be calculated to determine an estimate of the MTD if applicable. Phase Ib: Primary and secondary endpoints will be analyzed descriptively. Bayesian hierarchical models will be applied to the multiple dose levels

BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 9 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IA – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

					-	-	Tre	eatment	Perio	od						Post-Treatme	nt	
Visit	Screen		Cycle	: 1*		Cycl *#	e 2	(Cycle	3 *β		Cycle	4 *β	Cycle 5 and beyond * _β	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day	-28	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	Day 0-7 after			
(day range)	- 1	(+3)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)	last dose	after last dose		
Informed Consent ¹	Х																	
Demographics	X																	
Medical History	X																	
In- /Exclusion Criteria	X	X																
Eligibility for re-treatment ²						X		X				X		X				
Physical Examination ³	X	X				X		X				X		X	X	X	X	
Height	X																	
Body weight ⁴	X	X				X		X				X		X	X			
ECOG performance score ⁵	X	X				X		X				X		X	X		X	
Pregnancy test ⁶	X	X						X						X	X			
12-lead-ECG ⁷	X	X				X		X				X		X	X			
Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) 17	X																	
Administration of BI 9057118		X				X		X				X		X				
Vital Signs	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				X		X	X			
Safety lab parameters ⁹	X	X	x ⁹		X	X		X				X		X	X	X	X	
Pharmacokinetics ¹⁰		X	Х	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X		
ADA sampling 10		X				X		X						X	X	X		

Page 10 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IA (CONT.) – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

FLOW CHART: PHAN	SE IA (C	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0 101	iger a	ррпс		-										
							Tre	eatment	Perio	od						Post-Treatmen	t	
Visit	Screen		Cyclo	e 1*		Cycl *ß	e 2	C	ycle (3 *β		Cycle	4 *β	Cycle 5 and beyond * _β	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day	-28	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	Day 0-7 after			
(day range)	- 1	(+3)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)	last dose	after last dose		
Fresh tumor biopsy (optional) ¹¹	Х																	
Archival tumor tissue (mandatory) ¹²		X																
[¹⁸ F]FDG-PET/CT ¹³	x ¹³							x ¹³										
Adverse Events ¹⁴	Х	X	Х	x	Х	Х	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х		
Concomitant Therapy	Х	х	Х	х	Х	Х	X	X	X	х	Х	Х	Х	X	X	Х		
Tumor assessment by CT/MRI RECIST 1.1 ¹⁵	x ¹⁵											x ¹⁵						
Termination of study medication															X			
Patient vital status																		Х
Brain MRI (in phase Ia only) ¹⁶	х																	

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 11 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- (*) Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days
- (**) Patients who discontinue trial treatment prematurely should undergo the End of Treatment (EOT) visit as soon as possible. If assessments due at EOT are not completed, they may be performed at the 30-Day Safety FUP Visit.
- (***) The 30-Day Safety Follow-up visit is the End of Residual Effect Period visit (EOR) which must happen at the earliest 30 (+ 5) days after the last dose of treatment (see Section 6.2.3.2). ‡Additional follow-up visits for progression after the 30-Day safety follow-up visit will be performed for patients who discontinue for reasons other than progression or death. Follow-up continues until progression per the imaging schedule (see Section 5.1). The follow-up visits for survival status will be performed every 12 weeks (+/-7 days)(in person or by telephone) until death, lost to follow-up, withdrawal of consent, or end of the whole trial (see Section 6.2.3.3).

βFor every cycle, the interval between two dose administrations must be always at least 14 days.

¹Written informed consent must be obtained before any protocol specific screening assessments are performed. Re-consenting may become necessary when new relevant information becomes available and should be conducted according to the Sponsor's instructions. Separate consent is to be obtained for optional biomarker sampling.

²Eligibility for further treatment should be confirmed prior to dosing on Day 1 of each cycle from Cycle 2 onwards by confirming the patient has not met any criteria for protocol discontinuation as described in <u>section 3.3.4.1</u> and absence of any adverse event requiring treatment discontinuation (<u>section 4.1.2.3</u>).

³A full physical exam inclusive of vitals, height (at Screening only) and weight is to be performed at Screening, at Day 1 of each subsequent cycle, at EOT, at EOR, and at Follow-up for PD. Physical exam does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁴If for logistical purposes patient weight may need to be calculated prior to Cycle 1 Day 1 in order to prepare the pharmacy order, the Cycle 1 Day 1 dose may be calculated based upon a patient weight obtained up to 3 days before administration if the body weight change is by ≤ 10% compared to the reference weight.

⁵ECOG assessment to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, at EOT, and at Follow up for PD. ECOG does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁶A urine pregnancy test is mandatory for female patients of childbearing potential at Screening. If the result is positive, a serum pregnancy test should be performed. A urine pregnancy test must be performed within 72 hours prior to start of study treatment, every 2 cycles (Cycle 3 Day 1, Cycle 5 Day 1, etc.) thereafter, and at EOT.

⁷ ECG to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, and at EOT.

⁸ Dispensing of BI 905711 will be performed via the IRT. Assessment for signs and symptoms of infusion-related reactions and Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) is described in Sections 4.1.4.1.1 and 4.1.4.1.2.

⁹Includes Hematology, Biochemistry, Coagulation, and Urine. Refer to protocol <u>Section 5.2.3</u> for specific laboratory requirements. Safety lab tests performed during screening do not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if performed within 10 days prior to treatment start and there is no clinical reason to repeat lab tests. During Cycle 1, safety labs should be performed at Day 1, and Day 8. On Cycle 1 Day 1, patients also need to have safety labs performed between 4-6 hours post-dose and repeated at 24-hour timepoint. A patient that experiences an elevated ALT and/or AST value after Cycle 1 Day 1 administration needs to have safety labs performed post-dose after the second and third administrations to assess ALT and AST values. During subsequent cycles, safety labs should be performed within 48 hours prior to each treatment administration as well as at EOR, EOT and at Follow up for PD. Safety lab tests are to be repeated as clinically indicated. At Screening visit, patients are to be tested for hepatitis virus infection which includes hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen, presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA, and presence of hepatitis C RNA. Results for hepatitis virus infection obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date.

¹¹Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered optional in phase Ia and mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. For each biopsy, a minimum of 2 core needle biopsies needs to be freshly taken between screening and before first study treatment (Cycle 1 Day 1) after eligibility has been confirmed. In case a fresh pre-treatment tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue specimen needs to be submitted.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Roehringer Ingelheim 17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

¹²For phase Ia, an archival tumor tissue is mandatory.

¹⁵Tumor assessment should include CT scans or MRI of the chest, abdomen, pelvis, and if clinically indicated imaging of any other known or suspected sites of disease (e.g. brain, bone). The same radiographic procedure must be used throughout the study. Tumor assessment does not need to be performed at the Screening visit if there are valid results available from assessments which were performed as part of routine clinical practice within 28 days prior to start of treatment. Repeat tumor assessment will be performed every 8 weeks (± 7 days) until progression or start of further treatment for disease:

Repeat imaging at > 4 weeks to confirm response. In the event of early discontinuation for reasons other than progressive disease or interruption/delay of treatment the tumor assessment schedule should not be changed. If the patient's cancer is being monitored with a specific tumor marker (e.g. CEA, CA19.9, etc.), tumor marker levels should be obtained at baseline, and at every protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoint.

¹⁶**During phase Ia only**, a brain MRI should be performed at baseline and repeated as clinically indicated. Brain MRI does not need to be performed at screening if there are results available from a brain MRI performed within 12 weeks prior to start of treatment. In case of contraindication for MRI, a brain CT scan can be performed after agreement between the investigator and Sponsor.

¹⁷To evaluate Exclusion criteria #13, only in cases where the Investigator (or the treating physician or both) suspects cardiac disease with negative effect on the ejection fraction (EF), the EF will be measured during screening using an appropriate method according to local standards to confirm eligibility (e.g., echocardiogram, multigated acquisition scan). A historic measurement of EF no older than 6 months prior to first administration of study drug can be accepted provided that there is clinical evidence that the EF value has not worsened since this measurement in the opinion of the Investigator or of the treating physician or both. Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) may be performed at any time during the study if clinically indicated.

Page 12 of 165

¹³In CRC patients, [¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT should be performed at baseline within 14 days (±7 days) prior to treatment start (Cycle 1 Day 1). A second [¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT will be performed at the 8-week tumor assessment timepoint. It may be performed together with standard CT assessment if feasible.

¹⁴After the individual patient's end of the trial, the investigator should report only any occurrence of cancer, related SAEs and related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of and only via the SAE form, see Section 5.2.6.2.1.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IB- BIWEEKLY DOSING - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

							Tre	eatment	Peri	od						Post-Treatmen	t	
Visit	Screen		Cycle	e 1*		Cycl *#	e 2	(Cycle	3 *β		Cycle	24* ^β	Cycle 5 and beyond * _β	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day	-28	1	2	3	8	1	3	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	Day 0-7 after	\ / /		
(day range)	- 1	(+3)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)	last dose	after last dose		
Informed Consent ¹	X																	
Demographics	X																	
Medical History	X																	
In- /Exclusion Criteria	X	X																
Eligibility for re-treatment ²						X		X				X		X				
Physical Examination ³	X	X				X		X				X		X	X	X	X	
Height	X																	
Body weight ⁴	X	X				X		X				X		X	X			
ECOG performance score ⁵	X	X				X		X				X		X	X		X	
Pregnancy test ⁶	X	X						X						X	х			
12-lead-ECG ⁷	X	X				X		X				X		X	X			
Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) ⁸	х																	
Randomization ⁴		X																
Administration of BI 905711 ⁹		X				X		X				X		X				
Vital Signs	X	X	Х	X	Х	X		X				X		X	X			
Safety lab parameters ¹⁰	X	X	x ⁹		Х	X		X				X		X	X	X	X	
Pharmacokinetics ¹¹		X	х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
ADA sampling 11		X				Х		X						X	х	X		

Page 14 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IB- BIWEEKLY DOSING (CONT.) – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

							Tre	eatment	Peri	od						Post-Treatmen	t	
Visit	Screen		Cycle	e 1*		Cycl *f	e 2	(Cycle	3 *β		Cycle	4 * β	Cycle 5 and beyond * _β	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day	-28	1	2	3	8	1	3	1	2	3	8	1	2	1	Day 0-7 after	30 (+5) days		
(day range)	- 1	(+3)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)			(± 3)	(+2)		(+2)	last dose	after last dose		
Fresh tumor biopsy ¹²	\mathbf{x}^{12}						x ¹²								x ¹²			
Archival tumor tissue 12	x ¹²																	
[¹⁸ F]FDG-PET/CT ¹³	x ¹³							x ¹³										
Adverse Events ¹⁴	X	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Concomitant Therapy	х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X	х	X		
Tumor assessment by CT/MRI RECIST 1.1 ¹⁵	x ¹⁵			•		•			•			x ¹⁵						
Tumor marker ¹⁶	x ¹⁶											x ¹⁶						
Termination of study medication															X			
Patient vital status																		X

^(*) Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days

^(**) Patients who discontinue trial treatment prematurely should undergo the End of Treatment (EOT) visit as soon as possible. If assessments due at EOT are not completed, they may be performed at the 30-Day Safety FUP Visit.

Page 15 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

(***) The 30-Day Safety Follow-up visit is the End of Residual Effect Period visit (EOR) which must happen at the earliest 30 (+ 5) days after the last dose of treatment (see Section 6.2.3.2). †Additional follow-up visits for progression after the 30-Day safety follow-up visit will be performed for patients who discontinue for reasons other than progression or death. Follow-up continues until progression per the imaging schedule (see Section 5.1). The follow-up visits for survival status will be performed every 12 weeks (+/-7 days)(in person or by telephone) until death, lost to follow-up, withdrawal of consent, or end of the whole trial (see Section 6.2.3.3).

For every cycle, the interval between two dose administrations must be always at least 14 days.

¹Written informed consent must be obtained before any protocol specific screening assessments are performed. Re-consenting may become necessary when new relevant information becomes available and should be conducted according to the Sponsor's instructions. Separate consent is to be obtained for optional biomarker sampling.

²Eligibility for further treatment should be confirmed prior to dosing on Day 1 of each cycle from Cycle 2 onwards by confirming the patient has not met any criteria for protocol discontinuation as described in section 3.3.4.1 and absence of any adverse event requiring treatment discontinuation (section 4.1.2.3).

³A full physical exam inclusive of vitals, height (at Screening only) and weight is to be performed at Screening, at Day 1 of each subsequent cycle, at EOT, at EOR, and at Follow-up for PD. Physical exam does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁴If for logistical purposes patient weight may need to be calculated prior to Cycle 1 Day 1 in order to prepare the pharmacy order, the Cycle 1 Day 1 dose may be calculated based upon a patient weight obtained up to 3 days before administration if the body weight change is by ≤ 10% compared to the reference weight. In phase Ib, randomization will be performed in the IRT after eligibility has been confirmed.

⁵ECOG assessment to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, at EOT, and at Follow up for PD. ECOG does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁶A urine pregnancy test is mandatory for female patients of childbearing potential at Screening. If the result is positive, a serum pregnancy test should be performed. A urine pregnancy test must be performed within 72 hours prior to start of study treatment, every 2 cycles (Cycle 3 Day 1, Cycle 5 Day 1, etc.) thereafter, and at EOT.

⁷ECG to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, and at EOT.

⁸To evaluate Exclusion criteria #13, only in cases where the Investigator (or the treating physician or both) suspects cardiac disease with negative effect on the ejection fraction (EF), the EF will be measured during screening using an appropriate method according to local standards to confirm eligibility (e.g., echocardiogram, multigated acquisition scan). A historic measurement of EF no older than 6 months prior to first administration of study drug can be accepted provided that there is clinical evidence that the EF value has not worsened since this measurement in the opinion of the Investigator or of the treating physician or both. Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) may be performed at any time during the study if clinically indicated.

⁹Dispensing of BI 905711 will be performed via the IRT. Assessment for signs and symptoms of infusion-related reactions and Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) is described in Sections 4.1.4.1.1 and 4.1.4.1.2.

¹⁰Includes Hematology, Biochemistry, Coagulation, and Urine. Refer to protocol Section 5.2.3 for specific laboratory requirements. Safety lab tests performed during screening do not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if performed within 10 days prior to treatment start and there is no clinical reason to repeat lab tests. During Cycle 1, safety labs should be performed at Day 1, and Day 8. On Cycle 1 Day 1, patients also need to have safety labs performed between 4-6 hours post-dose and repeated at 24 hour timepoint. A patient that experiences an elevated ALT and/or AST value after Cycle 1 Day 1 administration needs to have safety labs performed post-dose after the second and third administrations to assess ALT and AST values. During subsequent cycles, safety labs should be performed within 48 hours prior to each treatment administration as well as at EOT, EOR and at Follow up for PD. Safety lab tests are to be repeated as clinically indicated. At Screening visit, patients are to be tested for hepatitis virus infection which includes hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen, presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA, and presence of hepatitis C RNA. Results for hepatitis virus infection obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date.

Page 16 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

¹²Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. For each biopsy, a minimum of 2 core needle biopsies needs to be freshly taken between screening and before first study treatment (Cycle 1 Day 1) after eligibility has been confirmed. In case a fresh pre-treatment tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue specimen obtained within ≤6 months of screening must be submitted. In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archival tumor tissue must also be submitted (mandatory) regardless of the date of collection. An additional fresh tumor biopsy should be taken on Cycle 2 Day 3 (optional) and/or at disease progression (optional) for a patient in which a fresh biopsy has been successfully obtained before first study treatment (refer to Section 5.4.1). ¹³[¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT should be performed at baseline within 14 days (±7 days) prior to treatment start (Cycle 1 Day 1). A second [¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT will be performed at the 8 week tumor assessment timepoint. It may be performed together with standard CT assessment if feasible.

¹⁴After the individual patient's end of the trial, the investigator should report only any occurrence of cancer, related SAEs and related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of and only via the SAE form, see Section 5.2.6.2.1.

¹⁵Tumor assessment should include CT scans or MRI of the chest, abdomen, pelvis, and if clinically indicated imaging of any other known or suspected sites of disease (e.g. brain, bone). The same radiographic procedure must be used throughout the study. At least one prior pre-study digital scan of the target lesion should be sent to the central imaging facility of an independent vendor if available. Tumor assessment does not need to be performed at the Screening visit if there are valid results available from assessments which were performed as part of routine clinical practice within 28 days prior to start of treatment. Repeat tumor assessment will be performed every 8 weeks (± 7 days) until progression or start of further treatment for disease:

Repeat imaging at > 4 weeks to confirm response. In the event of early discontinuation for reasons other than progressive disease or interruption/delay of treatment the tumor assessment

schedule should not be changed.

16Patient's cancer will be monitored with a specific tumor marker (e.g. CEA, CA19.9, etc.). Tumor marker levels should be obtained at baseline, and at every protocol-specified tumor

¹⁶Patient's cancer will be monitored with a specific tumor marker (e.g. CEA, CA19.9, etc.). Tumor marker levels should be obtained at baseline, and at every protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoint.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IB- WEEKLY DOSING – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

										Tr	eatn	nent P	eriod						Post-Trea	tment	
Visit	SV1 ¹⁸	SV2 ¹⁸ / Screen	Cycle 1*			1*	Cycl *	le 2	•	Сус	ele 3	*β	Cycl	e 4 *	(e.g. 5	cycles 5, 7, 9,) *β	Even cycles (e.g. 6, 8, 10, etc) *β	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day (day range)	Any time before SV2	-28 - 1	1 (+3)	2	3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	3	1 (+2)	2	3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	2	1 (+2)	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	Day 0-7 after last dose	30 (+5) days after last dose		
Tissue analysis consent	x ¹⁸																				
CDH17 status analysis	x ¹⁸																				
Informed Consent ¹		X																			
Demographics		X																			
Medical History		X																			
In- /Exclusion Criteria		X	X																		
Eligibility for re- treatment ²							Х		Х				X		X		X				
Physical Examination ³		X	X				Х		X				X		Х		X	X	X	X	
Height		X																			
Body weight ⁴		X	X				X		X				X		X		X	X			
ECOG performance score ⁵		X	х				х		Х				X		X		X	Х		Х	
Pregnancy test ⁶		X	X						X						X		X	X			
12-lead-ECG ⁷		X	X				X		X				X		X		X	X			
Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) ⁸		X																			

Page 18 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IB- WEEKLY DOSING (CONT.) – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

									Т	rea	tme	ent Po	eriod						Post-Tr	eatment	
Visit	SV1 ¹⁸	SV2 ¹⁸ / Screen		Cyc	cle	1*	Cycle	2 *β	(Cycl	le 3	*β	Cyc	cle 4 * ^β	(e.g.	cycles 5, 7, 9, c) * ^β	Even cycles (e.g. 6, 8, 10, etc) * ^{\beta}	EOT**	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day (day range)	Any time before SV2	-28 - 1	1 (+3)	2	3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	3	1 (+2)		3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	2	1 (+2)	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	Day 0- 7 after last dose	30 (+5) days after last dose		
Randomisation ⁴			Х																		
Administration of BI 905711 ^{9,17}			x ¹⁷			x ¹⁷	x ¹⁷		x ¹⁷			x ¹⁷	x ¹⁷		x ¹⁷	x ¹⁷	x ¹⁷				
Vital Signs		X	X	X	X	X	Х		X			X	X		X	X	X	X			
Safety lab parameters ¹⁰		x	X	x ¹ 0		X	X		X			X	X		Х	X	X	X	X	X	
Pharmacokinetics ¹¹			Х	Х	Х	х	х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	X	X		
ADA sampling 11			X				X		X						X		Х	X	X		
Fresh tumor biopsy ¹²	x ^{12,18}	x ¹²						x ¹²										x ¹²			
Archival tumor tissue ¹²	x ^{12,18}	x ¹²																			
[¹⁸ F]FDG-PET/CT ¹³		x ¹³									2	x ¹³									
Adverse Events ¹⁴		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	+-	X	2	x x x	X	X	X	X	X		
Concomitant Therapy		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	7	x x x	. X	X	X	X	X		

Page 19 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE IB- WEEKLY DOSING (CONT.) – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

				Treatment Period					Post-Treatment												
Visit	SV1 ¹⁸	SV2 ¹⁸ / Screen		Cyc	le 1*	•	Cycle	e 2 *β	,	Cycl	le 3 *	εβ	Cycle		cycle 5, 7, 9	s (e.g.	Even cycles (e.g. 6, 8, 10, etc) *β	*	EOR ***	FU for PD‡	FU for survival status‡
Day (day range)	Any time before SV2	-28 - 1	1 (+3)	2	3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	3	1 (+2)	2	3	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	2	1 (+2)	8 (± 3)	1 (+2)	Day 0-7 after last dose	30 (+5) days after last dose		
Tumor assessment by CT/MRI RECIST 1.1 ¹⁵		x ¹⁵											Х	15	•						
Tumor marker ¹⁶		x ¹⁶		x^{16}																	
Termination of study medication																		X			
Patient vital status																					X

^(*) Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days

^(**) Patients who discontinue trial treatment prematurely should undergo the End of Treatment (EOT) visit as soon as possible. If assessments due at EOT are not completed, they may be performed at the 30-Day Safety FUP Visit.

^(***) The 30-Day Safety Followup visit is the End of Residual Effect Period visit (EOR) which must happen at the earliest 30 (+ 5) days after the last dose of treatment (see Section 6.2.3.2). ‡Additional follow-up visits for progression after the 30-Day safety follow-up visit will be performed for patients who discontinue for reasons other than progression or death. Follow-up continues until progression per the imaging schedule (see Section 5.1). The follow-up visits for survival status will be performed every 12 weeks (+/-7 days)(in person or by telephone) until death, lost to follow-up, withdrawal of consent, or end of the whole trial (see Section 6.2.3.3).

^βThe interval between two dose administrations must be always at least 7 days with the exception of the interval between dose administration on Day 1 of an even-numbered cycle and Day 1 of the subsequent odd-number cycle which must always be at least 14 days (e.g. Cycle 2 Day 1 and Cycle 3 Day 1, Cycle 4 Day 1 and Cycle 5 Day 1, etc.).

¹Written informed consent must be obtained before any protocol specific screening assessments are performed. Re-consenting may become necessary when new relevant information becomes available and should be conducted according to the Sponsor's instructions. Separate consent is to be obtained for optional biomarker sampling.

Page 20 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

²Eligibility for further treatment should be confirmed prior to dosing on Day 1 of each cycle from Cycle 2 onwards by confirming the patient has not met any criteria for protocol discontinuation as described in <u>section 3.3.4.1</u> and absence of any adverse event requiring treatment discontinuation (<u>section 4.1.2.3</u>).

³A full physical exam inclusive of vitals, height (at Screening only) and weight is to be performed at Screening, at Day 1 of each subsequent cycle, at EOT, at EOR, and at Follow-up for PD. Physical exam does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁴If for logistical purposes patient weight may need to be calculated prior to Cycle 1 Day 1 in order to prepare the pharmacy order, the Cycle 1 Day 1 dose may be calculated based upon a patient weight obtained up to 3 days before administration if the body weight change is by ≤ 10% compared to the reference weight. In phase Ib, randomization will be performed in the IRT after eligibility has been confirmed.

⁵ECOG assessment to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, at EOT, and at Follow up for PD. ECOG does not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.

⁶A urine pregnancy test is mandatory for female patients of childbearing potential at Screening. If the result is positive, a serum pregnancy test should be performed. A urine pregnancy test must be performed within 72 hours prior to start of study treatment, every 2 cycles (Cycle 3 Day 1, Cycle 5 Day 1, etc.) thereafter, and at EOT.

⁷ ECG to be performed at Screening, Day 1 of each cycle, and at EOT.

⁸To evaluate Exclusion criteria #13, only in cases where the Investigator (or the treating physician or both) suspects cardiac disease with negative effect on the ejection fraction (EF), the EF will be measured during screening using an appropriate method according to local standards to confirm eligibility (e.g., echocardiogram, multigated acquisition scan). A historic measurement of EF no older than 6 months prior to first administration of study drug can be accepted provided that there is clinical evidence that the EF value has not worsened since this measurement in the opinion of the Investigator or of the treating physician or both. Echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) may be performed at any time during the study if clinically indicated.

⁹ Dispensing of BI 905711 will be performed via the IRT. Assessment for signs and symptoms of infusion-related reactions and Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) is described in Sections 4.1.4.1.1 and 4.1.4.1.2.

¹⁰Includes Hematology, Biochemistry, Coagulation, and Urine. Refer to protocol Section 5.2.3 for specific laboratory requirements. Safety lab tests performed during screening do not need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if performed within 10 days prior to treatment start and there is no clinical reason to repeat lab tests. During Cycle 1, safety labs should be performed at Day 1, and Day 8. On Cycle 1 Day 1, patients also need to have safety labs performed between 4-6 hours post-dose and repeated at 24 hour timepoint. A patient that experiences an elevated ALT and/or AST value after Cycle 1 Day 1 administration needs to have safety labs performed post-dose after the second and third administrations to assess ALT and AST values. During subsequent cycles, safety labs should be performed within 48 hours prior to each treatment administration as well as at EOT, EOR and at Follow up for PD. Safety lab tests are to be repeated as clinically indicated. At Screening visit, patients are to be tested for hepatitis virus infection which includes hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen, presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA, and presence of hepatitis C RNA. Results for hepatitis virus infection obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date.

The treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. For each biopsy, a minimum of 2 core needle biopsies needs to be freshly taken between screening and before first study treatment (Cycle 1 Day 1) after eligibility has been confirmed. In case a fresh pre-treatment tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue obtained within ≤6 months of screening specimen must be submitted. In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archival tumor tissue must also be submitted (mandatory) regardless of the date of collection. An additional fresh tumor biopsy should be taken on Cycle 2 Day 3 (optional) and /or at disease progression (optional) for a patient in which a fresh biopsy has been successfully obtained before first study treatment (refer to Section 5.4.1).

For the PDAC cohort, a pre-treatment biopsy will be used to measure CDH17 positivity and direct patient enrolment. Therefore, biopsies must be immediately sent to the designated vendor (see lab manual for shipment instructions).

¹³[¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT should be performed at baseline within 14 days (±7 days) prior to treatment start (Cycle 1 Day 1). A second [¹⁸F]FDG-PET/CT will be performed at the 8 week tumor assessment timepoint. It may be performed together with standard CT assessment if feasible.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 21 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

¹⁴After the individual patient's end of the trial, the investigator should report only any occurrence of cancer, related SAEs and related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of and only via the SAE form, see Section 5.2.6.2.1.

¹⁵ Tumor assessment should include CT scans or MRI of the chest, abdomen, pelvis, and if clinically indicated imaging of any other known or suspected sites of disease (e.g. brain, bone). The same radiographic procedure must be used throughout the study. At least one prior pre-study digital scan of the target lesion should be sent to the central imaging facility of an independent vendor if available. Tumor assessment does not need to be performed at the Screening visit if there are valid results available from assessments which were performed as part of routine clinical practice within 28 days prior to start of treatment. Repeat tumor assessment will be performed every 8 weeks (± 7 days) until progression or start of further treatment for disease:

Repeat imaging at > 4 weeks to confirm response. In the event of early discontinuation for reasons other than progressive disease or interruption/delay of treatment the tumor assessment schedule should not be changed.

¹⁶Patient's cancer will be monitored with a specific tumor marker (e.g. CEA, CA19.9, etc.). Tumor marker levels should be obtained at baseline, and at every protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoint.

¹⁷A patient will receive BI 905711 as a single administration every week for 3 weeks on, 1 week off (refer to Section 4.1.2.2).

¹⁸Required only for phase Ib PDAC cohort. SV1 and SV2 can occur in parallel.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE 1B – BIWEEKLY - REDUCED SCHEDULE PER CTP V7.0 – ONGOING PATIENTS

	Treatment Cycle 6and subsequent cycles*	Post-Treatment				
Visit	CxD1 ^a	EOT**	EOR / EOS***			
Day	1	Day 0-7 after last dose	30 (+5) days after last dose			
(day range)	(+2)					
Physical Examination and Vital Signs	<u> </u>	Per institutional practice ⁶				
Safety lab parameters	Per institutional practice ⁶					
Tumor assessment by CT/MRI RECIST 1.1 ¹	Per institutional practice					
Pregnancy test ²		Per institutional practice ⁶				
12-lead-ECG		Per institutional practice ⁶				
Body weight	x					
Administration of BI 905711 ³	x					
Adverse Events ⁴	x	Х	X			
Concomitant therapy ⁵	X	Х	X			
Termination of study medication		Х				

^(*) Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days(**) Patients who discontinue trial treatment prematurely should undergo the End of Treatment (EOT) visit as soon as possible. If assessments due at EOT are not completed, they may be performed at the 30-Day Safety FUP (i.e. EOR) Visit.

¹Tumor assessment will be performed according to institutional practices. Images no longer need to be sent to imaging vendor. Only overall response and disease progression will be collected in the electronic CRF.

^(***) This combined visit is the End of Residual Effect Period visit (EOR) which must happen at the earliest 30 (+ 5) days after the last dose of treatment (see Section 6.2.3.2).

^aX is the number of the treatment cycle

²Serum and/or urine pregnancy testing to be performed for female patients of childbearing potential as per institutional practice.

³ Dispensing of BI 905711 will be performed via the IRT. Assessment for signs and symptoms of infusion-related reactions and Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) is described in Sections 4.1.4.1.1 and 4.1.4.1.2.

Page 23 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

⁴ After the individual patient's end of trial: the investigator does not need to actively monitor for new AEs but should only report any occurrence of cancer of new histology, trial drug related SAEs and trial drug related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of and only via the SAE form, see Section 5.2.6.2.1.

⁵Concomitant medications that are used to treat adverse events.

⁶ The results of these assessments will be documented in the source data, but will not be collected in the eCRF. Findings which qualify as an (S)AE will be reported in the eCRF, and in case of an SAE, on the SAE form.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

FLOW CHART: PHASE 1B – WEEKLY - REDUCED SCHEDULE PER CTP V7.0 – ONGOING PATIENTS

	Treatment Cycle 6 a	Post-Treatment			
Visit	Even cycles (e.g. 6, 8, 10)	les (e.g. 6, 8, 10) Odd cycles (e.g. 7, 9, 11)		EOT**	EOR / EOS***
Day	1	1 8		Day 0-7 after last dose	30 (+5) days after
(day range)	(+2)	(+2)	(± 3)		last dose
Physical Examination and Vital Signs	l Examination and Vital Signs Per institutional practice		r institutional practice ⁶	•	
Safety lab parameters	Per institutional practice ⁶				
Tumor assessment by CT/MRI RECIST 1.11	Per institutional practice				
Pregnancy test ²	Per institutional practice ⁶				
12-lead-ECG	Per institutional practice ⁶				
Body weight	X	х			
Administration of BI 905711 ³	X	X	X		
Adverse Events ⁴	X	Х	X	X	X
Concomitant therapy ⁵	x	х	X	X	X
Termination of study medication				X	

^(*) Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days

^(**) Patients who discontinue trial treatment prematurely should undergo the End of Treatment (EOT) visit as soon as possible. If assessments due at EOT are not completed, they may be performed at the 30-Day Safety FUP Visit.

^(***) This combined visit is the End of Residual Effect Period visit (EOR) which must happen at the earliest 30 (+ 5) days after the last dose of treatment (see Section 6.2.3.2).

¹Tumor assessment will be performed according to institutional practices. Images no longer need to be sent to imaging vendor. Only overall response and disease progression will be collected in the electronic CRF.

²Serum and/or urine pregnancy testing to be performed for female patients of childbearing potential as per institutional practice.

³ Dispensing of BI 905711 will be performed via the IRT. Assessment for signs and symptoms of infusion-related reactions and Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS) is described in Sections <u>4.1.4.1.1</u> and <u>4.1.4.1.2</u>.

⁴ After the individual patient's end of trial: the investigator does not need to actively monitor for new AEs but should only report any occurrence of cancer of new histology, trial drug related SAEs and trial drug related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of and only via the SAE form, see Section 5.2.6.2.1.

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 25 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Applicable to all patients ongoing patients:

After implementation of CTP v7.0, the patient will have assessments as medically indicated to monitor the safety at the discretion of the investigator. These assessments may include: physical examination, vital sign, safety lab and ECG at a frequency decided by the investigator. The study treatment is administered and the administration information will be documented in the eCRF. Tumour assessment will be performed according to standard of care based on medical opinion of the investigator.

The results of any assessments will be documented in the source data, but will not be collected in the eCRF, except tumor assement (overall response and progression date).

Findings which qualify as an (S)AE will be reported in the eCRF and in case of an SAE, on the SAE form (timelines and distribution requirements for SAEs apply).

The data collection is required only for the following items:

- Adverse events
- Concomitant medications that are used to treat adverse events
- Drug admistration information
- Dose changes
- Tumor assessment (overall response and progression date).
- At EOT visit: visit date, end of treatment BI 905711, and subject retention
- At safety follow-up visit: visit date and end of study page
- Death details (if applicable)

⁵Concomitant medications that are used to treat adverse events.

⁶ The results of these assessments will be documented in the source data, but will not be collected in the eCRF. Findings which qualify as an (S)AE will be reported in the eCRF, and in case of an SAE, on the SAE form.

Page 26 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		1
CLINICA	L TRIAL PROTOCOL SYNOPSIS	2
FLOW CI	HART: PHASE IA – No longer applicable per CTP v7.0	9
FLOW CH	HART: PHASE IB- BIWEEKLY DOSING – No longer applicable per CT v7.0	
FLOW CI	HART: PHASE IB- WEEKLY DOSING – No longer applicable per CTP v7	.017
	HART: PHASE 1B – BIWEEKLY - REDUCED SCHEDULE PER CTP V' – ONGOING PATIENTSHART: PHASE 1B – WEEKLY - REDUCED SCHEDULE PER CTP V7.0	22
	ONGOING PATIENTS	
TABLE O	F CONTENTS	26
ABBREVI	[ATIONS	30
1.	INTRODUCTION	33
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	MEDICAL BACKGROUND	34 40
2.	TRIAL OBJECTIVES AND ENDPOINTS	
2.1 2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3	MAIN OBJECTIVES, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ENDPOINTS Main objectives Primary endpoint(s) Secondary endpoint(s)	45 45
3.	DESCRIPTION OF DESIGN AND TRIAL POPULATION	48
3.1 3.1.1 3.1.1.1 3.1.1.2	OVERALL TRIAL DESIGN AND PLAN Phase Ia: dose escalation (Part A) Recruitment in CRC escalation cohorts Recruitment in non-CRC GI cancer cohorts	48
3.1.1.3	MTD determination/recommended dose range for expansion	
3.1.2	Phase Ib: expansion cohorts (Part B)	50
3.1.2.1	Randomized CRC expansion cohort	
3.1.2.2	Single Arm PDAC expansion cohort	51
3.2	DISCUSSION OF TRIAL DESIGN, INCLUDING THE CHOICE OF	E1
3.3	CONTROL GROUP(S) SELECTION OF TRIAL POPULATION	51
	SELECTION OF THE TOTAL STREET	•• 54

c17895778-08

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

3.3.1 3.3.2	Main diagnosis for trial entry Inclusion criteria	
3.3.3	Exclusion criteria	
3.3.4		
	Withdrawal of patients from treatment or assessments	
3.3.4.1	Discontinuation of trial treatment	
3.3.4.2	Withdrawal of consent to trial participation	
3.3.4.3	Discontinuation of the trial by the Sponsor	
3.3.4.4	Replacement of patients for MTD determination and PK evaluation in phase Ia	58
4.	TREATMENTS	59
4.1	INVESTIGATIONAL TREATMENTS	59
4.1.1	Identity of the Investigational Medicinal Products	59
4.1.2	Selection of doses in the trial and dose modifications	
4.1.2.1	Dose(s) selection for Phase Ia	
4.1.2.2	Dose(s) selection for phase Ib	
4.1.2.3	Dose modification	
4.1.3	Method of assigning patients to treatment groups	
4.1.4	Drug assignment and administration of doses for each patient	
4.1.4.1	Management of toxicities	
	<u> </u>	
4.1.5	Blinding and procedures for unblinding	
4.1.5.1	Blinding	
4.1.5.2	Unblinding and breaking the code	
4.1.6	Packaging, labelling, and re-supply	
4.1.7	Storage conditions	
4.1.8	Drug accountability	68
4.2	OTHER TREATMENTS, EMERGENCY PROCEDURES,	
	RESTRICTIONS	
4.2.1	Other treatments and emergency procedures	
4.2.2	Restrictions	
4.2.2.1	Restrictions regarding concomitant treatment	
4.2.2.2	Restrictions on diet and lifestyle	70
4.2.2.3	Contraception requirements	
4.3	TREATMENT COMPLIANCE	71
5.	ASSESSMENTS	72
5.1	ASSESSMENT OF EFFICACY	72
5.2	ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY	
5.2.1	Physical examination	
5.2.2	Vital signs	
5.2.3	Safety laboratory parameters	
5.2.4	Electrocardiogram	
5.2.5	Other safety parameters	
5.2.6	Assessment of adverse events	
5.2.6.1	Definitions of AEs	
5.2.6.1		
	Adverse event collection and reporting	81
5.3	DRUG CONCENTRATION MEASUREMENTS AND	02
	PHARMACOKINETICS	83

c17895778-08

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 28 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5.3.1 5.3.2	Assessment of pharmacokinetics	
5.3.4	Pharmacokinetic – pharmacodynamic relationship	84
5.4 5.4.1	Methods of sample collection	85
5.4.1.1 5.4.1.2	Tumor tissuePlasma samples	
5.5	BIOBANKING (OPTIONAL)	
5.5.1	Methods and timing of sample collection	
5.6 5.7	OTHER ASSESSMENTSAPPROPRIATENESS OF MEASUREMENTS	
6.	INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN	
6.1	VISIT SCHEDULE	
6.2 6.2.1	DETAILS OF TRIAL PROCEDURES AT SELECTED VISITS	
6.2.2	Screening period Treatment period(s)	
6.2.3	Follow up period and trial completion	
6.2.3.1	End of treatment (EOT) visit	
6.2.3.2	Follow-up visits	
6.2.3.3	Extended follow-up period	
6.2.3.4	Trial completion for an individual patient	
7.	STATISTICAL METHODS AND DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE S	SIZE95
7.1	STATISTICAL DESIGN - MODEL	
7.2	NULL AND ALTERNATIVE HYPOTHESES	
7.3 7.3.1	PLANNED ANALYSES Primary endpoint analyses	
7.3.1 7.3.2	Secondary endpoint analyses	
7.0.2	Secondary enupoint analyses	100
7.3.4	Safety analyses	
7.3.5	Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analyses	
7.4 7.5	INTERIM ANALYSESHANDLING OF MISSING DATA	
7.5 7.6	RANDOMISATION	
7 . 7	DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE SIZE	
8.	INFORMED CONSENT, TRIAL RECORDS, DATA PROTECTION,	
~•	PUBLICATION POLICY, AND ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE.	

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

8.1	TRIAL APPROVAL, PATIENT INFORMATION, INFORMED	
	CONSENT	104
8.2	DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE	105
8.3	RECORDS	
8.3.1	Source documents	
8.3.2	Direct access to source data and documents	106
8.3.3	Storage period of records	
8.4	EXPEDITED REPORTING OF ADVERSE EVENTS	107
8.5	STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY AND PATIENT PRIVACY	107
8.5.1	Collection, storage and future use of biological samples and corresponding	ng
	data	107
8.6	TRIAL MILESTONES	108
8.7	ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF THE TRIAL	108
9.	REFERENCES	110
9.1	PUBLISHED REFERENCES	
9.2	UNPUBLISHED REFERENCES	115
10.	APPENDICES	116
10.1	PHARMACOKINETIC ANALYSES	
10.2	TIME SCHEDULE FOR PK AND BIOMARKER BLOOD SAMPLING	' –
	NO LONGER APPLICABLE PER CTP V7.0	
10.3	DETAILS OF BLRM SETUP AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTIC	S128
11.	DESCRIPTION OF GLOBAL AMENDMENT(S)	133
11.1	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 1	
11.2	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 2	137
11.3	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 3	
11.4	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 4	
11.5	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 5	153
11.6	GLOBAL AMENDMENT 6	163

Boehringer Ingelheim 17Apr2023

BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 30 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

ABBREVIATIONS

AE Adverse Event

ADA Anti-drug Antibodies

AESI Adverse Event of Special Interest

ALT Alanine Aminotransferase

AST Aspartate Transaminase

AUC Area under the Curve

BHM Bayesian Hierarchical Model

b.i.d. bis in die (twice daily dosing)

BI Boehringer Ingelheim

BLRM Bayesian Logistic Regression Model

CA Competent Authority
cfDNA Circulating free DNA
CI Confidence Interval

C_{max} Maximum Concentration

C_{min} Minimum Plasma Concentration

CR Complete Response

CRA Clinical Research Associate

CRF Case Report Form, paper or electronic (sometimes referred to as "eCRF")

CRO Contract Research Organization

CRS Cytokine release syndrome

ctDNA Circulating tumor DNA

CT Leader Clinical Trial Leader

CT Manager Clinical Trial Manager

CTCAE Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events

CTP Clinical Trial Protocol
CTR Clinical Trial Report

DILI Drug Induced Liver Injury

DLT Dose Limiting Toxicity

EC Ethics Committee

ECG Electrocardiogram

ECOG Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

17Apr2023

c17895778-08 **Clinical Trial Protocol** Page 31 of 165 Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

eCRF **Electronic Case Report Form**

eDC Electronic Data Capture

EoT End of Treatment

EudraCT European Clinical Trials Database **EWOC Escalation with Overdose Control**

[18F]FDG-PET [18F]Fluorodeoxyglucose-Positron Emission Tomography

FIH First in Human

FUP Follow Up

GCP Good Clinical Practice

GMP Good Manufacturing Practice

HA Health Authority

HED Human equivalent dose

HNSTD Highest Non-Severely Toxic Dose

i.v. Intravenous

IB Investigator's Brochure

ICH International Council on Harmonization

IEC Independent Ethics Committee

Immunohistochemical **IHC**

INN International Non-Proprietary Name

Institutional Review Board **IRB**

IRT Interactive Response Technology

ISF Investigator Site File **IUD** Intrauterine Device

IUS Intrauterine Hormone-Releasing System

LMWH Low Molecular Weight Heparin

LPLT Last Patient Last Treatment

LPLV Last Patient Last Visit

MedDRA Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Activities

Maximum Tolerated Dose **MTD**

NGS **Next Generation Sequencing**

No Observed Adverse Effect Level **NOAEL**

OPU Operative Unit

OR Objective Response **Boehringer Ingelheim** BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 32 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

ORR Objective Response Rate

PD Progressive disease

PDAC Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma

PFS Progression-free survival

per os (oral) p.o.

PK Pharmacokinetics

PR Partial Response

q.d. quaque die (once a day)

Q1W Once per week

Q2W Once every 2 weeks Regulatory Authority RA **REP** Residual Effect Period

Recommended Phase 2 Dose RP2D

s.c. subcutaneous

SAE Serious Adverse Event

SMC Safety Monitoring Committee

SOI Start of infusion

SOP Standard Operating Procedure

SUSAR Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions

Half Life Time $t_{1/2}$

Timepoint of Maximum Plasma Concentration t_{max}

TMF Trial Master File

Upper Level of Normal **ULN**

WHO World Health Organization

WOCBP Woman of childbearing potential

Page 33 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 MEDICAL BACKGROUND

Tumor cell death and apoptosis can be induced by activation of the extrinsic pathway via targeting TRAIL receptors (R16-1878). TRAILR2 pathway represents a valid opportunity for cancer treatment, but it has not been successful in the clinic so far. Multiple clinical trials with conventional antibodies against TRAILR2 indicated minimal clinical activity with no toxicity, and these compounds have been discontinued (P16-04691).

Targeting TRAILR2 requires agonistic properties of a potential drug candidate, and this is difficult to achieve with conventional antibodies (R17-2985). Available data suggest that activation of TRAIL receptor depends not only on binding of the ligand to the receptor but require formation of complex higher level receptor-ligand multimeric structures. Such receptor clustering is critical for generation of an adequate signal capable of down-stream propagation and apoptosis induction (R17-2986). Agonistic properties of conventional TRAILR2 targeting antibodies can be highly enhanced by antibody immobilisation via binding of their Fc part on the solid surface *in-vitro* or FcR cross-linking on membrane of the tumor infiltrating immune cells *in-vivo* (R17-2987). It is likely that first generation conventional TRAILR2 antibodies had very weak and inconsistent agonistic potential for TRAILR2 in human clinical trials related to the above mentioned reasons e.g. high level of endogenous immunoglobulins that were effectively competing for Fc gamma receptors on immune cells in-vivo and/or low and a variable number of immune cells in the tumor microenvironment (P16-04691).

New pharmacological approaches are needed that would overcome above mentioned limitation of conventional antibodies and capable to activate TRAIL receptors independently of Fc interactions. BI 905711 is a tetravalent bispecific molecule targeting both TRAILR2 and CDH17, and it is designed to selectively induce apoptosis in CDH17 expressing tumor cells via the CDH17-dependent clustering of TRAILR2. CDH17 is a cell surface molecule expressed in adenocarcinomas of gastrointestinal origin (R18-1615). Via the CDH17dependent clustering of TRAILR2, BI 905711 induces the pro-apoptotic activity independently of additional cross-linking (R17-4112) and selectively in CDH17 expressing tumor cells. The L234A/L235A mutation was incorporated to specifically avoid CDH17independent crosslinking by ablating binding to FcyR and complements. BI 905711 has the potential to provide a therapeutic window and avoid hepatotoxicity associated with clustering of TRAILR2 and apoptosis in the liver (R16-1795) due to the lack of detectable CDH17 protein in non-neoplastic liver tissue (R17-2598). The limited set of non-neoplastic tissues with CDH17 expression (small intestine, colon, gastric mucosa, gall bladder and pancreas ducts) should be spared from apoptosis and tissue damage due to their insensitivity to TRAILR2 activation (R17-4113, R16-4563).

Potential indications for BI 905711 include gastrointestinal cancers expressing CDH17: colorectal cancer, gastric cancer, oesophageal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic cancer and biliary tract cancers as indicated in Table 1.1: 1

Page 34 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 1.1: 1 Gastrointestinal cancers expressing CDH17. Percentage indicate relative number of positive tumors for CDH17 by IHC/IF* according to tumor origin and histology type.

	Altree-Tacha et al, 2017 (R18-2263)	Panarelli et al, 2012 <u>R18-1615</u>	BI's Prevalence study (data on file)
Colon adenocarcinoma	97%	100%	100%#
Esophageal adenocarcinoma	39%	82%	48%
Gastric adenocarcinoma	64%	90%	84%
Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma	39%	50%	70%
Cholangiocarcinoma	33%	53%	

^{*} Method and threshold for CDH17-positivity by IHC vary between reports. For BI's prevalence study, positive tumors have \geq 5% CDH17 positive cells.

Colorectal cancer (CRC) consistently expresses CDH17 at a high or intermediate level by immunohistochemistry in primary tumors and metastatic sites (R17-2598, R18-1615). High CDH17 expression in CRC was confirmed in a BI prevalence study where metastatic CRC samples showed CDH17 expression in 100 % of the samples analyzed (n=39), and 97% of the samples showed CDH17 expression on over 50% of the tumor cells (77% of samples with >90% positive cells). Expression of CDH17 in gastric cancer, oesophageal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic cancer and biliary tract cancers is more variable.

The rate of positive CRC tumors with \geq 5% CDH17 positive cells in 1412-0001 phase 1a was 95%, with 78.5% being double-positive for CDH17/TRAILR2 (data on file).

It is important to recognize that BI 905711 can potentially activate TRAILR2 on both CDH17 positive tumor cells and adjacent tumor cells (cis- and trans-activation). BI 905711 can therefore induce TRAILR2 activation in the CDH17 negative cells if surrounded by CDH17 positive cells. Nevertheless, possible correlation between quantitative CDH17 expression and efficacy will be explored in this study.

For a more detailed description of the BI 905711 profile, refer to the current Investigator's Brochure (IB).

1.2 DRUG PROFILE

Mode of action

BI 905711 is tetravalent bispecific antibody specifically designed to have potent agonistic activity via the CDH17-dependent clustering of TRAILR2 and therefore induces apoptosis in CDH17 expressing tumor cells. Refer also to the IB for additional details (c16856466).

[#]only metastatic samples

Page 35 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Clinical Trial Protocol

CDH17 is a cell surface molecule expressed in different gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas (R17-4114). In humans, CDH17 is also present in normal cells of stomach, intestine, pancreas and gall bladder, but it is not expressed in liver tissue. Normal GI tissues were shown to be resistant to TRAILR2 induced apoptosis (R16-4563) while the liver may be sensitive to TRAILR2 activation (R16-1795). BI 905711 should achieve a therapeutic window by avoiding liver toxicity due to lack of CDH17 on hepatocytes (R17-2598), avoiding GI toxicity due to high threshold for TRAILR2 mediated apoptosis in normal cells of the GI tract (R16-4563). These expectations are supported by extensive pre-clinical data as described in the IB (c16856466) and summarized in the following sections.

Absorption, bioavailability, distribution, metabolism, and excretion

No human data are available. The information below is based on preclinical considerations.

Distribution

c17895778-08

No dedicated distribution studies have been performed. In the cynomolgus monkey, Cmax and AUC0-168 increased approximately dose-proportionally upon dosing for all dosing groups (1, 10, 30, and 100mg/kg), and it is expected that distribution of BI 905711 will be mostly distributed to the blood after IV administration in a manner typical of IgG molecules (c16856466). Once distributed from intravascular space into the tissues, BI 905711 is expected to bind CDH17 and TRAILR2. CDH17 in expressed in pancreas, small and large intestine, gall bladder, and target tumor tissue. TRAILR2 is broadly expressed in tumors and to some extent in normal tissues particularly liver (R18-2045, R17-4113).

Metabolism

BI 905711 is a protein and is expected to undergo protein catabolism in animals and humans to peptides and amino acids. Dedicated metabolism studies were not conducted for BI 905711.

Excretion

The molecular weight of BI 905711 is approximately 201 kDa, which is above the renal filtration cut-off threshold (approximately 60 kDa). Dedicated excretion studies were not conducted.

Pharmacokinetic drug interactions

BI 905711 is a therapeutic protein, and its clearance is through protein catabolism. BI 905711 is not an immune modulator and is not expected to impact expression and production of cytochrome P450 enzyme or certain drug transporters that may affect indirectly the exposure of co-administered small molecule drugs. Therefore, pharmacokinetic drug interaction between BI 905711 and co-administered small molecule drugs is not expected.

Residual Effect Period

The expected Residual Effect Period (REP) of BI 905711 is 30 days (+ 5 days). This is the period after the last dose with measurable drug levels and/or pharmacodynamic effects still likely to be present.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Non-clinical studies

BI 905711 demonstrated high preclinical activity in-vitro and in-vivo for CDH17 positive tumor cell lines in extensive batteries of pre-clinical experiments fully described in the IB. A short summary is given below.

The sensitivity of a panel of 24 CDH17-positive colorectal cancer cell lines to BI 905711 treatment was evaluated and is shown in Figure1.2:1. A V-shaped dose-response is predicted for this bi-specific MoA where concentrations above the optimum will favor individual target recruitment, thus preventing TRAILR2 cross-linking and therefore reducing efficacy. Within the range of concentrations tested, different cell lines showed a reduced efficacy when using higher than optimal doses. Importantly, despite differences in CDH17 and TRAILR2 protein expression levels and the intrinsic sensitivity to TRAILR2 agonists among these cells, there was a common concentration range inducing the maximal effect for all of them (Figure 1.2: 1)

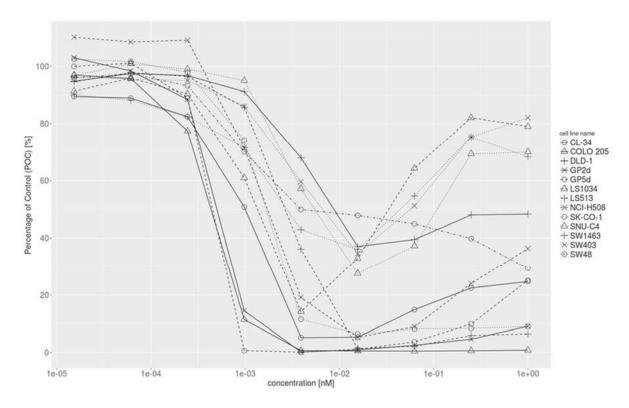


Figure 1.2: 1 Dose response graph of CRC cell lines classified as sensitive to BI 905711 as determined in the Cell Titer-Glo assay. Within the range of concentrations tested, different cell lines showed a V-shaped dose-response curve, and reduced efficacy was detected when using higher than optimal doses (c16856466).

BI 905711 was also tested in CDH17 negative liver-derived cells, and Hep G2 was used as a surrogate for TRAIL sensitive hepatocytes. In Hep G2 cells, no significant effect of BI 905711 decreasing cell viability was observed. The potent tetrameric nanobody agonist targeting TRAILR2 (EX 77749) was used as a reference of sensitivity to TRAILR2 agonists. As expected for a CDH17-independent molecule, a significant effect of EX 77749 decreasing

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

cell viability was observed independently of the absence of CDH17 membrane expression (Figure 1.2: 2).

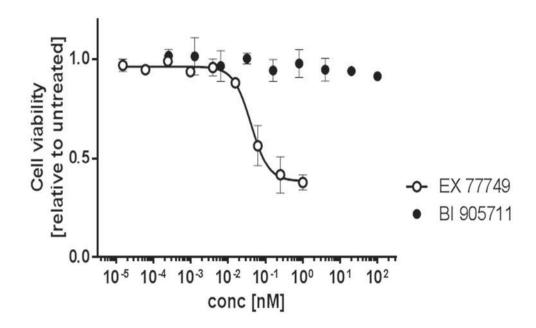


Figure 1.2: 2 Representative graph of concentration response curves as determined in the 72h Hep G2 Cell Titer-Glo assay (c16856466).

BI 905711 *in vivo* efficacy was demonstrated in the COLO 205 xenograft tumor model, where a single dose administration (0.3, 1, 5 and 15 mg/Kg) led to significant growth inhibition for all treatment groups. The GP2d cell line was selected as a second CRC xenograft tumor model for *in vivo* profiling of BI 905711. Compared to COLO 205 derived tumor samples, CDH17 distribution in GP2d derived tumor samples was more similar to those of metastatic CRC patients. BI 905711 was initially administered at doses of 1.67, 5 and 15 mg/kg. After a single dose, BI 905711 administered at 1.67 mg/kg led to sustained tumor regressions for most of the tumors from day 6 until day 36 (end of the experiment). In a follow up study, BI 905711 was administered at lower doses (0.05, 0.2, 0.8, and 1.67 mg/kg). Similar to the 1.67mg/kg group, BI 905711 administered at 0.8 mg/kg as a single dose led to sustained tumor regressions for most of the tumors from day 3 until day 29. The minimal efficacious dose was defined as 0.2 mg/kg with only a few regressions as compared to the 1.67 and 0.8 mg/kg groups, but still demonstrating a statistical significant tumor growth inhibition at the end of the experiment.

Similar to the *in vitro* setting, reduced efficacy was observed in the GP2d xenograft model at both lower and higher than optimum doses, resulting in a V-shaped (evaluating *in vitro* treatment-induced cell death) or a bell-shaped (evaluating *in vivo* treatment induced-tumor growth inhibition relative to control) dose-response relationship (<u>Figure 1.2:1</u>, <u>Figure 4.1.2.1:</u> 1).

Page 38 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Anticancer activity of BI 905711 in PDAC was tested in vivo using 11 patient-derived PDAC xenograft models (PDX) characterized by target expression of TRAILR2 and CDH17 in the range of 45 to 174 TPM (transcripts per million) and 26 to 604 TPM, respectively. Upon treatment with BI 905711, 4/11 PDX models showed tumor growth inhibition [TGI] ranging from 107 to 126% and 2/11 models showed moderate response (TGI 61% and 76%). First in vivo experiments (two PDAC PDX models) to study synergistic anticancer effect of BI 905711 in combination with chemotherapy (irinotecan) showed deepened response.

The pharmacokinetics (PK) and immunogenicity for BI 905711 was investigated in the cynomolgus monkey following a single intravenous (i.v.) dose at 8 mg/kg, or 100 mg/kg by bolus injection, demonstrating dose-proportional PK. The well-characterized cynomolgus PK was subsequently used to predict the human pharmacokinetics and inform the phase Ia dose selection, as described in Section 4.1.2 and in full detail in the IB (c16856466).

Preclinical toxicology

Preclinical toxicology is fully described in the IB (c16856466). BI 905711 intravenously administered once per week (Q1W) to cynomolgus monkeys for 6 weeks up to dose levels of 100 mg/kg produced no overt adverse effects. No changes in clinical pathology (hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis), ophthalmology, or immunophenotyping were observed, nor were any alterations to body weight or food consumption apparent. The majority of treated monkeys displayed ADAs to BI 905711 at the end of the 6-week drug phase, which slightly reduced total exposure (AUC0-168) when compared to the first administration.

BI 905711-related effects in the 6-week monkey study were limited to microscopic findings in the brain (choroid plexus, meninges, and cerebrum) at ≥ 30 mg/kg, and in the spinal cord (meninges, gray matter) and kidney (glomerulus) at 100 mg/kg. Changes in the brain and spinal cord were characterized by minimal to mild perivascular mononuclear cell infiltrates that contained admixed eosinophils. In animals allowed a 4-week recovery phase, changes in the choroid plexus and meninges of the brain remained apparent, but no findings were noted in the spinal cord. The perivascular accumulation of mononuclear cell infiltrates may represent immune responses originating within the Virchow-Robin space, continuous with the subarachnoid space and outside of the blood-brain barrier. In the kidney, glomerulopathy was observed in monkeys at the end of treatment and recovery phases and was considered related to BI 905711 administration, although no alterations to serum blood urea nitrogen and creatinine or urinary protein were observed. Immunohistochemical (IHC) investigation (Monkey IgM, IgG, C3) did not reveal evidence of immune complex deposition, suggesting an absence of immune complex formation or immune complex levels below the IHC detection limit.

The Highest Non-Severely Toxic Dose (HNSTD) in the 6-week monkey toxicity study was judged to be 100 mg/kg Q1W, and the No Observed Adverse Effect Level (NOAEL) was considered to be 30 mg/kg Q1W.

No hemolytic or local effects due to BI 905711 intravenous injection were noted. BI 905711 did not cause *in vitro* cytokine release (c16856466).

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 39 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Data from clinical studies

This open-label, dose-escalation study represents the first protocol for BI 905711 treatment in humans. Safety, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic profiles, as well as preliminary antitumor activity assessments, will be assessed.

In Phase Ia, 48 patients (26 with CRC, 22 with non-CRC GI cancers) have received BI 905711 (dose range 0.02–4.8 mg/kg). Patients had received a median of 3 (range 1–11) prior lines of treatment. No patients experienced a DLT and the MTD was not reached.

Forty-eight patients (26 with CRC, 22 with non-CRC GI cancers) were included in the analysis with the data cut-off date August 11, 2022. 41 patients (85.4%) experienced treatment-emergent AE. 14 patients (29.2%) had CTCAE grade ≥3 AEs. 2 patients experienced Gr 5 events (Intestinal obstruction in 0.6 mg/kg cohort, Ischaemic stroke 0.2 mg/kg cohort) while 1 patient experienced 2 Gr 4 events (Small intestinal obstruction and intestinal perforation in 2.4 mg/kg cohort). 11 patients experienced Gr 3 events; most common events were AST increased, abdominal pain, anaemia, ALT increased, acute kidney injury and neoplasm progression. 17 patients (35.4%) had drug-related AEs. None of these were grade >4 AEs. 3 patients had 4 drug-related grade 3 AEs, 2 in the 1.2 mg/kg dose group (1 case of fatigue and 1 case of transient aspartate aminotransferase increase in a patient with cholangiocarcinoma and liver metastasis) and 2 in 3.6 mg/kg (transient aspartate aminotransferase and alanine aminotransferase increase, 1 case of each). 13 patients (27.1%) had serious AEs, out of which only 1 patient (2.1%) had 2 serious adverse events (Fatigue and Decreased appetite). Three patients had grade 1 or 2 infusion-related reactions that resolved with supportive measures and did not preclude retreatment. Adverse events led to discontinuation of study treatment in 5 (10.4%) patients.

Cmax and AUC₀₋₃₃₆ of BI 905711 increased proportionally with dose; terminal geometric mean $T_{1/2}$ was ~2–3 days (0.6–4.8 mg/kg dose groups). No accumulation was seen after repeated doses. Systemic exposure was comparable for CRC and non-CRC GI cancers patients in all cohorts evaluated to date.

Median duration of treatment was 30.5 days (range, 15–246) overall and 71 days (range, 15–211) in the 0.6 mg/kg group. In the CRC group, 6/26 (23%) had a best overall response of stable disease and 3 (11.5%) were progression-free for ≥4 months. In non-CRC GI cancers group 7/22 (31.8%) evaluable patients achieved best overall response of stable disease with some tumor shrinkage and 5 (22.7%) were progression-free for ≥4 months. Three of 8 patients in the 0.6 mg/kg dose group (predicted therapeutic dose), 1/8 patients in the 1.2 mg/kg and 1/8 in the 2.4 mg/kg dose groups remained progression-free at ≥4 months. Additionally, 1 CRC patients in 2.4 mg/kg dose group achieved 21.2% tumor shrinkage accompanied by a 50% decrease in tumor marker (i.e. CEA) and 2 non-CRC GI cancer patients in 0.6 mg/kg and 4.8 mg/kg dose groups achieved >10% tumor shrinkage,

in a patient from 4.8mg/kg dose group.

Page 40 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Median duration of treatment in non-CRC GI cancers patients was 35.5 days (range, 15–246) overall and 116.5 days (range, 15–211) in the 0.6 mg/kg group. Thirteen (13) of 22 non-CRC GI cancer patients had PDAC. Six (6/13) PDAC patients achieved best overall response of stable disease including 4 patients that remained progression-free at ≥4 months.

Safety, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic profiles, as well as preliminary antitumor activity of BI 905711 given biweekly at three dose levels (0.6 mg/kg, 1.2 mg/kg and 2.4 mg/kg) or weekly at one dose level (0.6 mg/kg), will be assessed during 1412-0001 expansion phase 1b.

For a more detailed description of the BI 905711 profile, refer to the current Investigator's Brochure (IB).

1.3 RATIONALE FOR PERFORMING THE TRIAL

Efficacy of current standard therapies for gastrointestinal cancers at advanced or metastatic stage is limited. The majority of these patients die due to primary or secondary resistance to therapy, and there is a significant need to develop new approaches for their treatment. BI 905711 represents a novel class of bispecific antibody that may be developed as a new treatment option for these patients. BI 905711 showed efficacy in relevant preclinical models, and its development is supported by extensive pharmacology and toxicology preclinical data (Section 1.2).

This open-label, dose-escalation study represents the first protocol for BI 905711 treatment in humans. Safety, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic profiles, as well as preliminary antitumor activity assessments, acquired in this trial will provide the basis for further development of BI 905711.

Based on available preliminary data from phase I clinical studies (1412.1 and 1412.3), the decision was made to terminate BI 905711 (TRAILR2/CDH17) development program. This decision is not related to any safety concerns or unfavorable benefit/risk balance, but to the lack of predictive biomarkers and the limited efficacy particularly in the context of the evolving treatment landscape for advanced CRC and other GI cancers.

The purpose of CTP v7.0 is to reduce the study related activities to the minimum required to monitor patient safety and to avoid undue burden on patients.

1.4 BENEFIT - RISK ASSESSMENT

Most patients with advanced or metastatic gastrointestinal cancers have limited treatment options, develop resistance to currently available therapies, and succumb to their disease. BI 905711 can potentially provide a new therapeutic option for these patients as suggested by its efficacy in relevant preclinical models and further supported by extensive pharmacology and toxicology preclinical data (Section 1.2).

Page 41 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Only a minimum number of patients should be exposed to doses of BI 905711 with low likelihood of activity. Therefore, a Bayesian Logistic Regression Model (BLRM) design will be used in order to escalate the dose into a dose range where optimal efficacy may be seen while still minimizing the risk of undue toxicity.

Conventional anti-TRAILR2 antibodies have been extensively tested and well tolerated in clinic with a well-defined safety profile. The majority of these compounds did not induce DLTs in phase 1 trials with no established MTD. Treatment-related adverse events with such compounds mostly included mild elevation of AST, ALT and/or pancreatic amylase with no reported severe events (R16-1793, R16-1794, R17-2590, R17-2600, R17-2601, R16-4524, R17-2606). There is limited clinical experience with the second generation of compounds inducing TRAILR2 clustering independently of FcR interactions. Recently, phase I data of the TRAILR2 binding tetramer (TAS 266) was reported indicating reversible liver toxicity at the first administered dose level leading to TAS 266 discontinuation from further development (R16-1795). Detailed review of published pre-clinical and clinical data suggest that a relatively high exposure at the starting dose in phase 1 trial may have contributed to the observed toxicity of this drug (R16-1800). A similar compound (ABBV-621) is currently investigated in an ongoing phase 1 study (NCT03082209) (R18-2222). A bi-specific compound targeting TRAILR2 and FAP (RG 7386) has completed phase 1 (NCT02991196) with no reported DLTs and MTD (R18-1695).

The summary of observed adverse events during phase Ia is provided in previous section 1.2. The anticipated adverse events based on the BI 905711 mode of action, pharmacological data and results of preclinical toxicology studies are described below:

• Injury of GI tissues expressing CDH17

CDH17 is expressed in the small intestine, colon, gastric mucosa, gall bladder and pancreatic ducts. BI 905711 may potentially cross-link TRAILR2 to CDH17 in these tissues and induce apoptosis and injury (Section 1.2). No signs of GI injury were observed in preclinical toxicology studies in cynomolgus monkeys up to the highest administered dose (c16856466). There are preclinical in-vitro data suggesting that normal human colon epithelial cells are insensitive to TRAILR2 induced apoptosis, but their sensitivity can be increased during inflammation and viral infection (R16-4563, R17-2592). Patients with inflammatory bowel disease and bowel infection should not participate in clinical trials with BI 905711. Based on above considerations, possible anticipated Adverse Events of BI 905711 may include nausea, anorexia, diarrhea, vomiting, pancreatitis, increase in pancreatic lipase/amylase, abdominal pain and/or other GI tract related signs/symptoms. Guidelines for management of nausea, diarrhea and vomiting are provided in Section 4.1.4.1.2.

• Liver injury

Liver tissue is reported as the most sensitive non-cancerous tissue to TRAILR2 mediated apoptosis (R16-1795, R16-1793). Human hepatocytes do not express CDH17 and in Hep G2 cells used as a surrogate for TRAIL sensitive hepatocytes, no significant effect of BI 905711 on cell viability was observed. Still, liver damage induced by BI 905711 cannot be excluded particularly in patients with liver metastases. Patients should be followed closely for potential elevation of AST, ALT, and bilirubin, and for clinical signs/symptoms of liver injury as described in Section 5.2.6.1.4.

Page 42 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

• Renal injury

A 6-week GLP toxicology study in monkeys showed glomerulopathy at the highest tested dose of 100 mg/kg (c16856466). These finding were not accompanied by clinical or biochemical changes in renal functions with no increase in serum creatinine or BUN and no proteinuria. CDH17 has not been detected in the kidneys of monkeys or humans (c16856466). Granular deposits containing human IgG and/or monkey IgG were identified in the kidneys of animals displaying glomerulopathy. The presence of these granular deposits is consistent with processes of immune complex formation, deposition, and clearance in response to the test article. Formation of immune complexes followed by deposition in the kidneys with resultant glomerulopathy has been described when monkeys form ADA in response to heterologous protein administration and is generally not considered predictive of similar findings in humans. The relevance of these observed renal findings for humans is unknown. Patients will be monitored for changes in renal functions by serial measurement of creatinine and urea in blood and protein in urine as specified in Section 5.2.3.

• Tumor lysis

BI 905711 induces apoptosis within a short time frame in-vitro and leads to tumor regression in-vivo in preclinical models. Theoretically, tumor lysis syndrome can occur. Patients should be monitored for occurrence of tumor lysis syndrome particularly after the first administration of BI 905711 with guidelines provided in Section 4.1.4.1.4.

• Infusion-related reaction

BI 905711 is a humanized bi-specific antibody with atypical format, and it may induce infusion-related reactions due to multiple mechanisms. Recent data from a similar bi-specific antibody targeting TRAILR2 and FAP reported an incidence of 9% of grade 1-2 infusion reactions with no grade \geq 3 (R18-1695). Management guidelines for infusion-related reactions are provided in Section 4.1.4.1.1.

• Cytokine release syndrome (CRS) and immune-mediated reactions
The TRAIL pathway has been implicated in inflammation in some preclinical experiments, but the clinical relevance of these findings are unknown (R18-2770). BI 905711 did not induce any cytokine release using a standard in vitro assay (c16856466). There was no CRS reported in historical studies with conventional TRAILR2 antibodies and TRAILR2 clustering agents (R16-1793, R16-1794, R17-2590, R17-2600, R17-2601, R16-4524, R17-2606). The risk of CRS cannot be excluded, and patients should be followed for possible occurrence of CRS with guidelines provided in Section 4.1.4.1.2.

• Neurological adverse events

A six week GLP toxicology study in monkeys showed minimal to mild perivascular eosinophilic/monocyte cell infiltrations in brain and spine at doses of 30mg/kg and 100mg/kg with no apparent clinical neurological finding in affected animals. More details are described in the IB and in Section 5.3. Cytoplasmic CDH17 staining was occasionally present in cerebral neurons of both humans and monkeys. Since CDH17 is membrane bound, the cytoplasmic staining is non specific and pathological findings in monkey brains are not considered related to BI 905711 mediated cross-linking of TRAILR2 and CDH17. TRAILR2 have been described in human brain particularly in certain pathological conditions (R18-

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 43 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

2769). There were no neurological findings described in studies with other conventional TRAILR2 agonists up to the highest tested dose levels (R16-1793; R16-1794), R17-2590, R17-2600, R17-2601, R16-4524, R17-2606). In summary, dose dependent, minimal to mild eosinophilic/monocyte cells infiltrations in perivascular region of the brain and spine observed in toxicology studies in monkeys are of unknown significance and were considered to be possibly secondary effects related to the immunogenicity of BI 905711 or test article platform. Relevance of these findings for humans is unknown. The risk of possible neurological adverse reactions will be closely monitored in human studies. Thus, a baseline brain MRI will be performed in all patients enrolled in the phase Ia part. Patients who develop new neurological symptoms or deficits need to undergo neurological investigations including a brain MRI, and treatment with BI 905711 must be interrupted or discontinued. Guidelines for management of possible neurological toxicities are provided in Section 4.1.4.1.5. The possibility of their relationship to ADA will be assessed.

• ADA (anti-drug antibodies) related adverse reaction

BI 905711 may lead to development of ADA, and its occurrence will be explored in this study (refer to Section 5.3.2). The consequence of ADA occurrence for safety is currently unknown. There is a single preclinical report indicating the possibility of ADA mediated clustering of TRAILR2 and its potential contribution to liver injury (R17-2603). Patients will be closely followed for development of liver injury for the whole duration of BI 905711 treatment, and possible contribution of ADA to liver injury will be assessed.

• Tumor biopsy

As part of the screening, patients are required to have a tumor tissue biopsy. Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered optional in phase Ia and mandatory in phase Ib. There is an added risk for pain, swelling, bleeding for those patients who will undergo tumor biopsies. For this reason, biopsies will only be performed when deemed safe by the investigator and if the platelet count is sufficient to allow for haemostasis. As the results from the biopsy will provide more information which will assist clinical decisions for future patients, the benefit is assumed to outweigh the risks associated with the biopsy.

During 1412-0001 phase 1a dose escalation the Safety Monitoring Committee (SMC) assessed trial data to ensure the overall safety of the patients treated. Based on the accumulated data, the SMC reached joint recommendations on the next dose level of BI 905711 to be investigated and the sample size for the next dose-escalation cohort. They also provided the Investigators and the Sponsor with advice about the overall conduct of the trial (refer to Section 8.7).

The Safety Monitoring Committee reviewed the safety data of BI 905711 up to 3.6 mg/kg in CRC and non-CRC GI cancer patients and concluded that no DLT was observed, no MTD was achieved, and there was no evidence of any dose/adverse effect relationship. In addition, there was no evidence for drug-induced liver injury and no pattern of anticipated AEs (see section 7 of current IB) has been observed except infusion-related reactions (see previous section 1.2 for details).

Page 44 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

A Benefit-Risk assessment in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic for patients treated with BI 905711 has been performed. Based on the mode of action, BI 905711 is not expected to have a relevant impact on the susceptibility to or the course of a SARS-CoV-2 infection.

In case of a confirmed infection, trial treatment will be discontinued immediately and appropriate measures for monitoring, treatment and quarantine will be implemented. The patient may resume trial treatment following recovery from a SARS-CoV-2 infection if the patient is expected to derive clinical benefit, as agreed between the investigator and sponsor.

Patients in this trial may be immuno-compromised and at higher risk for severe illness from COVID-19. In case of an increased risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection due to the physical visits to the sites, the visits should be avoided where the investigator judges that this is the safest course of action. These measures ensure the safety of the patients throughout the trial, maintain the integrity of the trial and will not affect the benefit-risk balance of BI 905711.

In summary, the present trial has implemented a number of safety measures to mitigate possible risks for patients. It is concluded that participation in this study and treatment with BI 905711 may provide patients with potential clinical benefit at an acceptable risk.

Page 45 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

2. TRIAL OBJECTIVES AND ENDPOINTS

2.1 MAIN OBJECTIVES, PRIMARY AND SECONDARY ENDPOINTS

2.1.1 Main objectives

Phase Ia:

- Explore safety and establish the maximum tolerated dose (MTD)/recommended dose levels for phase Ib expansion phase of BI 905711 based on the frequency of patients experiencing dose limiting toxicities (DLTs) during the MTD evaluation period. The MTD evaluation period is defined as the first two treatment cycles (from first dose administration until the day preceding the third dose administration or end of REP in case of discontinuation before start of Cycle 3).
- Explore pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics and efficacy to guide the determination of a potentially effective dose range for phase Ib in the absence of MTD.

Phase Ib:

• Evaluate efficacy and safety of BI 905711 at a potentially effective dose range and determine the Recommended Phase 2 Dose (RP2D)

2.1.2 Primary endpoint(s)

Phase Ia:

- Maximum tolerated dose (MTD) defined as the highest dose with less than 25% risk of the true DLT rate being equal or above 33% during the MTD evaluation period. For the definition of DLTs, refer to Section 5.2.6.1.5.
- Number of patients with DLTs in the MTD evaluation period.

A BLRM employing the escalation with overdose control (EWOC) principle will be used during the escalation phase for the selection of the dose levels and, if applicable, the estimation of the MTD. Cohorts of patients will receive escalating doses of BI 905711 until the MTD is reached. Each cohort will consist of newly enrolled patients. Estimation of the MTD during the escalation phase of the trial will be based upon the estimation of the probability of a DLT in the MTD evaluation period in the set of evaluable patients for MTD. The corresponding methodology is described in Section 7 and Appendix 10.3. The MTD estimate established during the dose escalation phase will be re-investigated after the expansion phase by re-running the BLRM including all data from escalation and expansion phases, including DLTs observed at all treatment cycles.

Phase Ib:

Objective response based on RECIST 1.1 criteria. Objective response is defined as
best overall response of complete response or partial response, where best overall
response is the best response recorded from the start of the study treatment until the
earliest of disease progression, death or last evaluable tumor assessment and before
start of subsequent anti-cancer therapy.

Page 46 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

• Progression-free survival (PFS) is defined as the time from first treatment administration until tumor progression according to RECIST 1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs earlier.

2.1.3 Secondary endpoint(s)

Phase Ia:

- The following PK parameters of BI 905711 will be evaluated after the first and after the third administrations of BI 905711:
 - o Cmax: maximum measured concentration of BI 905711 in plasma
 - o AUC0-t2: area under the concentration-time curve of BI 905711 in plasma
- Objective response based on RECIST 1.1 criteria in patients with measurable disease.

Phase Ib:

- The following PK parameters of BI 905711 will be evaluated after the first and after the third administrations of BI 905711:
 - o Cmax: maximum measured concentration of BI 905711 in plasma
 - o AUC0-t2: area under the concentration-time curve of BI 905711 in plasma
- Number of patients with treatment-emergent AEs
- Radiological (CT Scan) tumor shrinkage, defined as the difference between the minimum post-baseline sum of longest diameters of target lesions and the baseline sum of longest diameters of the same set of target lesions according to RECIST 1.1.
- The duration of overall response is measured from the time measurement criteria are first met for Complete Response (CR)/ Partial Response (PR) (whichever is first recorded) until the first date that recurrent or progressive disease is objectively documented (taking as reference for progressive disease the smallest measurements recorded on study) according to RECIST 1.1.
- Disease control, defined as CR, PR, or stable disease according to RECIST 1.1 from the start of treatment until the earliest of progression disease, death or last evaluable tumor assessment and before start of subsequent anti-cancer therapy.



c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 47 of 165

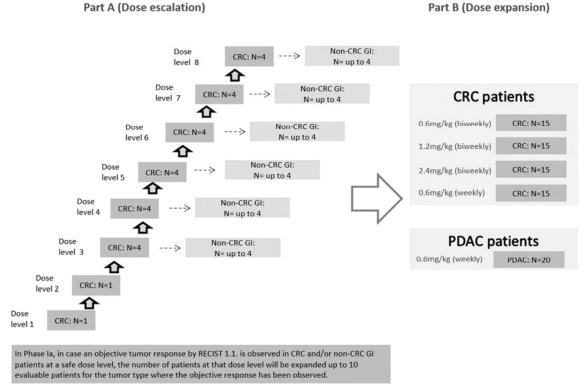
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Page 48 of 165 Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

3. DESCRIPTION OF DESIGN AND TRIAL POPULATION

3.1 OVERALL TRIAL DESIGN AND PLAN

The study will consist of two parts: phase Ia (escalation part) and phase Ib (expansion part) as displayed in Figure 3.1: 1 and described in Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2.



Note: Displayed dose levels are for illustration only. The number of patients in the dose escalation cohorts may be increased in case of DLT observation. Non-CRC includes any other non-colorectal GI cancers.

Figure 3.1: 1 Overall study design

3.1.1 Phase Ia: dose escalation (Part A)

Phase Ia is an open-label, dose escalation study of BI 905711 administered intravenously. Provisional dose escalation levels are described in Table 4.1.2.1: 1.

Recruitment in Phase Ia is complete.

3.1.1.1 Recruitment in CRC escalation cohorts

CRC patients represent a homogenous population regarding CDH17 expression. CRC preclinical models were used for prediction of dose levels to be tested in phase Ia and BI 905711 pharmacological activity. Thus, CRC patients will be recruited as mandatory cohorts at all dose levels. Gastrointestinal cancers in patients of various ethnicity, including Japanese patients, express CDH17 to a similar extent (R18-3554), and ethnicity based differences for BI 905711 tolerability and PK are not expected (R18-3553). Patients of any ethnicity can be

Page 49 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

enrolled into the first two dose levels. Starting from dose level 3 onwards, at least one Japanese patient should be included into each dose level to establish the safety for Japanese patients. The possible cohort size is described in Table 4.1.2.1: 1.

3.1.1.2 Recruitment in non-CRC GI cancer cohorts

Non-CRC GI cancer patients were recruited as "back-filled" cohorts at one level below the current dose being investigated in the CRC cohort to confirm safety also for this population. The decision to open enrollment of non-CRC GI cancer cohorts and the selection of the starting dose were taken by the SMC. Recruitment at a specified dose level occurred once it was determined to be safe in CRC cohorts per SMC decision.

Once the first site in China was initiated while the phase Ia was ongoing, the first Chinese patient was enrolled into the non-CRC dose level that was open at the time of site initiation. Thereafter, at least one Chinese patient was enrolled in China at each subsequent dose level in phase Ia.

3.1.1.3 MTD determination/recommended dose range for expansion

The data obtained from the trial was to determine the MTD estimate based on a BLRM with overdose control (R13-4803). The BLRM estimates the MTD by updating estimates of the probability of observing a DLT in the MTD evaluation period for each dose level in the trial as patient information becomes available. At any time in the trial, it was not permitted to escalate to a dose which does not fulfil the escalation with overdose control (EWOC) principle (refer to Section 7).

Recruitment at every dose level started with CRC patients. As soon as all CRC patients enrolled for safety evaluation on a dose level completed the MTD evaluation period, a BLRM with overdose control was be applied by using all available data from all dose levels assessed (from both CRC and non-CRC GI cancer patients) to determine the next dose levels in CRC and non-CRC cohorts and evaluate MTD. The overdose risk was then calculated for each preliminary dose level from Table 4.1.2.1: 1 and escalation was permitted to a dose level which fulfilled the EWOC criterion. Intermediate or higher dose levels could be used as long as it fulfilled the EWOC criterion. Specifications and details of the BLRM are indicated in Section 7.1 and Appendix 10.3.

The safety data from non-CRC GI cancer patients as well as data from the Japanese patients was evaluated additionally in a descriptive manner and provided to SMC at every dose escalation step. If DLTs in non-CRC GI cancer patients were observed in a lower dose level as compared to CRC patients, some sensitivity analysis was run based on BLRM by adding CRC/non-CRC as a covariate to evaluate whether to reduce the dose level or recruit more patients at the same dose level for non-CRC GI cancer patients. The SMC made a decision about continuation of dose escalation for non-CRC GI cancer patients based on these data. The SMC also discussed whether the dose level for CRC patients should be adjusted or not.

Decision on further recruitment, dose escalation, de-escalation or cohort expansion was made by the SMC.

Page 50 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

At each dose level, the first patient was treated and was observed for at least 1 week before allowing the second patient to receive BI 905711 infusion.

• For the initial two dose levels (dose levels of 0.02 mg/kg and 0.06 mg/kg), at least one CRC patient was required. In case patients have not experienced a DLT within the first two cycles, enrollment into a higher dose level occured. In case a DLT occured, the number of patients was increased to four patients per dose level, and BLRM was performed to determine the next escalation steps. At least one Japanese patient should be included in the additional three patients that are enrolled. Then, all subsequent dose levels consisted of at least four patients. For further dose-escalation steps (dose level of 0.2 mg/kg and above), four CRC patients were required. However, in the case that only three patients were evaluable (including one Japanese patient) and none experienced a DLT as defined in Section 5.2.6.1.5 within the MTD evaluation period, then dose escalation occured based on these three evaluable patients.

If DLTs were observed in the first two consecutive patients of a previously untested dose level, subsequent enrollment to this dose cohort was stopped. The BLRM was to be re-run to confirm whether the dose level still fulfils the EWOC criterion. Based on this information, the SMC evaluated whether the next patients will be enrolled at the same dose level, or at a lower dose level.

The SMC may have recommended stopping the dose escalation phase after the criterion for MTD (Section 7.1) is fulfilled. Further patients may have been included to confirm this MTD estimate, i.e. to confirm that the EWOC criterion is still fulfilled.

The planned highest dose to be tested in the dose escalation was 4.8mg/kg based upon the pharmacodynamic modeling (refer to <u>Figure 4.1.2.1: 1</u>). Based on the available safety data and the BLRM, exploration of doses higher than 4.8 mg/kg was considered.

3.1.2 Phase Ib: expansion cohorts (Part B)

Phase Ib is a randomised open label study to determine safety and efficacy of BI 905711 in the 4 expansion cohorts of patients with colorectal cancer and the 1 expansion cohort of patients with pancreatic cancer.

The selection of the dose levels for phase Ib was made by the SMC with the aim to select a safe and potentially effective dose range of BI 905711 based on all data collected in phase Ia. Selected dose(s) for phase Ib expansion cohorts cannot be higher than the MTD. The overall framework for dose selection for phase Ib is described in Section 4.1.2.2.

If any DLTs are observed during cohort expansion, the BLRM will be run to confirm if that dose level still fulfils the overdose risk control. Further expansion to 15 patients for the CRC cohorts or 20 patients for the PDAC cohorts may be stopped due to over toxicity.

The SMC can declare any dose fulfilling the EWOC criterion as RP2D by considering all available efficacy (OR), PK/PD, biomarker and safety data, independent of the MTD estimate.

Page 51 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

To determine the RP2D, the MTD estimate established during the dose escalation phase will be re-investigated after the expansion phase by re-running the BLRM including all data from escalation and expansion phases.

Furthermore, continuation of the trial using the optimal dose and selected patient population will be considered and further specified in a protocol amendment if appropriate.

Recruitment in this trial was discontinued during Phase I expansion, and no PDAC patients were enrolled in this expansion cohort.

3.1.2.1 Randomized CRC expansion cohort

Approximately 60 evaluable CRC patients can be enrolled into phase Ib into 3 dose levels with 4 cohorts of 15 evaluable CRC patients. Statistical justification for the number of patients per dose level is indicated in Section 7.7.

Patients will be randomised into three dose levels in four cohorts (three dose levels in biweekly regimen and one dose level in weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off)) of BI 905711 for a total of approximately 60 evaluable patients.

3.1.2.2 Single Arm PDAC expansion cohort

Approximately 20 evaluable patients with CDH17-positive PDAC will be enrolled into phase Ib. Patients will be enrolled on one dose level in weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off) of BI 905711.

CDH17 analysis must be performed by a designated vendor and results reviewed prior to patient enrollment.

3.2 DISCUSSION OF TRIAL DESIGN, INCLUDING THE CHOICE OF CONTROL GROUP(S)

The primary objective of this trial is to determine the MTD and the RP2D. The secondary objective is to explore efficacy and safety at a potentially effective dose range of BI 905711 monotherapy.

The phase Ia dose escalation and cohort size was determined based upon the recommendation of the SMC, guided by a BLRM with overdose control. An escalation with overdose control design would increase the chance of treating patients at efficacious doses while reducing the risk of overdosing. This design was based on practical experience and was a preferable algorithmic method due to its superior ability to identify the dose with the desired toxicity rate and its allocation of a greater proportion of patients to doses at, or close to, that dose (R13-4802, R13-4804, R13-4805). The use of BLRM for phase I studies has also been advocated by the EMA guideline on small populations (R07-4856) and by the FDA (R13-4881). The phase Ib expansion part will serve for early evaluation of anti-tumor effect of BI 905711 at a potentially effective dose range (0.6mg/kg, 1.2mg/kg, 2.4mg/kg) and to explore anti-cancer effect of BI 905711 at 0.6mg/kg dose given weekly (3 weeks on, 1 week off) and at 0.6mg/kg,

Page 52 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

1.2mg/kg, and 2.4mg/kg given biweekly. Selection of the weekly dosing regimen is based upon the following data:

 PK assessment in 1412-0001 phase 1a showed that the terminal half-life estimates approach 3 days in the higher dose groups (2.4 mg/kg and 3.6 mg/kg). Peak and total

exposure within the same dose group were comparable between Cycle 1 and 3, i.e. no

Evaluation of the safety data of 48 CRC and non-CRC GI cancer patients in phase Ia revealed good tolerance of BI 905711 up to 4.8 mg/kg. The primary endpoints of Phase 1b will include ORR and PFS which are considered appropriate efficacy endpoints in patients with advanced unresectable or metastatic colorectal adenocarcinoma. Currently available targeted treatment options show very little tumor regression in clinical trials, as evidenced by a very low ORR (R22-1028) and a short median PFS. The ultimate goal is to enhance progression-free survival (PFS) and prolong overall survival while maintaining OOL (P22-01934).

3.3 SELECTION OF TRIAL POPULATION

accumulation was observed up to 3.6 mg/kg dose level.

Approximately 40-60 patients were planned to be entered in the phase Ia (dose escalation) part of this international, multi-center trial, which will be conducted at about 8 sites in Europe, Japan, China, and the United States. For the expansion phase Ib, approximately 80 evaluable patients are planned to be entered in total (i.e. across all cohorts) at sites that participate in the phase Ia part of the study plus additional sites in Europe and South Korea to fulfill the planned enrollment. Each site is expected to enroll on average 3-5 patients. If site(s) are unable to recruit patients, additional sites may be opened, and under-performing sites may be closed.

All PDAC patients in phase Ib will be required to undergo central testing of tumour tissue for CDH17 status at screening visit 1 (SV1) before proceeding to full screening assessments at screening visit 2 (SV2). There are no inclusion/exclusion criteria at screening visit 1 except that the patient must have tissue available for analysis and must be expected, as far as is possible to determine, to meet all inclusion and exclusion criteria at the time of screening visit 2.

3.3.1 Main diagnosis for trial entry

The patient population for this trial includes patients with advanced refractory gastrointestinal cancers of the following histologies: colorectal adenocarcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma, oesophageal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma and gallbladder carcinoma, and small intestine adenocarcinoma in phase 1a, and histologically or cytologically confirmed, advanced unresectable or metastatic colorectal adenocarcinoma and CDH17 positive pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma in Phase Ib (expansion phase).

Inclusion/exclusion are criteria specified in Section 3.3.2 and 3.3.3.

Screening of patients for this trial is competitive, however recruitment slots will be assigned by the Sponsor. Screening for the trial will stop at all sites at the same time once a sufficient

Page 53 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

number of patients has been screened. Investigators will be notified about screening completion and will then not be allowed to screen additional patients for this trial.

Should the patient not sign consent or be determined to be a screen failure, the site needs to notify the BI team as soon as possible so the slot may be re-opened to other potential patients.

A log of all patients enrolled into the trial (i.e. who have signed informed consent) will be maintained in the Investigator Site File (ISF) irrespective of whether they have been treated with investigational drug or not.

If a patient is enrolled in error (does not meet all inclusion criteria or meets one or more exclusion criteria on the day of enrollment), the Sponsor should be contacted immediately. Refer to Section 8.3.1 (Source Documents) for the documentation requirements pertaining to the in- and exclusion criteria.

A patient who has been declared as a "screening failure" may be re-screened once, after Sponsor agreement. A new informed consent must be signed by the patient, and all eligibility criteria must be re-assessed, including all safety laboratory parameters within the screening time period specified in the <u>Flow Chart</u>, to confirm the patient's eligibility.

3.3.2 Inclusion criteria

- 1. a. Phase Ia (dose escalation only)
 - Histologically or cytologically confirmed, advanced unresectable or metastatic gastrointestinal cancers of following histologies:
 - o Colorectal adenocarcinoma
 - o Gastric adenocarcinoma
 - o Esophageal adenocarcinoma
 - o Pancreatic adenocarcinoma
 - o Cholangiocarcinoma and gallbladder carcinoma
 - o Small intestine adenocarcinoma
 - b. Phase Ib (expansion phase)
 - Histologically or cytologically confirmed, advanced unresectable or metastatic gastrointestinal cancers of following histologies:
 - o Colorectal adenocarcinoma.
 - CDH17 positive pancreatic adenocarcinoma (in tumour tissue as assessed by central testing)
- 2. Patient who has failed all available conventional therapies known to confer clinical benefit for their disease based on local approved standards. For patients with colorectal cancer, prior treatment with regorafenib or TAS-102 is optional.
- 3. a. Phase Ia (dose escalation) only:
 - Patient with either measurable or non-measurable/non-evaluable disease.
 - b. Phase Ia (expanded cohort) and Phase Ib (expansion phase) only:
 - At least one target lesion that can be accurately measured per RECIST v.1.1
- 4. Availability and willingness to provide an archived tumor tissue specimen and undergo tumor biopsy before treatment. Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered optional in phase Ia and mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. In case a fresh tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue specimen obtained within ≤6 months of screening must be submitted. In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archived tumor tissue specimen must be submitted regardless of the date of collection.

- 5. Adequate hepatic, renal and bone marrow functions as defined by all of the below:
 - a. Total bilirubin (≤ 1.5 x institutional ULN (≤ 3 x institutional ULN for patient with Gilbert's syndrome)
 - b. ALT and AST \leq 2.5 x institutional ULN (\leq 5 x institutional ULN for patients with known liver metastases)
 - c. Serum creatinine ≤1.5x institutional ULN. If creatinine is > 1.5 x ULN, patient is eligible if concurrent creatinine clearance ≥ 50 ml/min (≥ 0.05 L/min) (measured or calculated by CKD-EPI formula or Japanese version of CKD-EPI formula for Japanese patients).
 - d. ANC $\geq 1.0 \times 10^9 / L (\geq 1.0 \times 10^3 / \mu L, \geq 1,000 / mm^3)$
 - e. Platelets $\geq 100 \times 10^9 / L (\geq 100 \times 10^3 / \mu L, \geq 100 \times 10^3 / mm^3)$
 - f. Hemoglobin (Hb) \ge 8.5 g/dl, \ge 85 g/L, or \ge 5.3 mmol/L (without transfusion within previous week)
 - g. Phase Ia, and Phase 1b CRC cohort: Serum lipase ≤ 1.5 institutional ULN
 - h. Phase Ib PDAC cohort: Serum lipase >1.5 2.0 x ULN or asymptomatic >2.0 5.0 x ULN if related to PDAC
- 6. Recovery from any adverse events according to CTCAE v5.0 of previous anti-cancer therapies to baseline or CTCAE grade 1, except for alopecia CTCAE grade 2, sensory peripheral neuropathy CTCAE grade ≤ 2 or considered not clinically significant.
- 7. ECOG performance status ≤ 1
- 8. Life expectancy ≥ 3 months in the opinion of the investigator
- 9. Of legal adult age (according to local legislation) at screening.
- 10. Signed and dated written informed consent in accordance with ICH-GCP and local legislation prior to admission to the trial.
- 11. Male or female patients. Women of childbearing potential (WOCBP)¹ and men able to father a child must be ready and able to use highly effective methods of birth control per ICH M3 (R2) that result in a low failure rate of less than 1% per year when used consistently and correctly. A list of contraception methods meeting these criteria is provided in Section 4.2.2.3.

Permanent sterilisation methods include hysterectomy, bilateral salpingectomy and bilateral oophorectomy. Tubal ligation is NOT a method of permanent sterilisation.

A postmenopausal state is defined as no menses for 12 months without an alternative medical cause.

3.3.3 Exclusion criteria

- 1. Previous systemic anti-cancer therapy within the specified timeframe from the last dose intake to the first dose of trial treatment as shown below:
 - Any non-investigational drug, including anti-angiogenic antibodies (bevacizumab or ramucirumab) and anti-EGFR antibodies (cetuximab or

¹ A woman is considered of childbearing potential (WOCBP), i.e. fertile, following menarche and until becoming postmenopausal unless permanently sterile.

Page 55 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

panitumumab), within 14 days.

- Any investigational drug or other antibodies including immune checkpoint inhibitors, within 28 days.
- 2. Radiation therapy within 4 weeks prior to start of treatment. However, palliative radiotherapy for symptomatic metastasis is allowed if completed within 2 weeks prior to start of treatment but must be discussed with the sponsor.
- 3. Any serious concomitant disease or medical condition affecting compliance with trial requirements or which are considered relevant for the evaluation of the efficacy or safety of the trial drug, such as neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Any history of stroke or myocardial infarction within 6 months prior to screening.
- 4. Known pathological condition of GI tract, liver and pancreas, excluding the disease under study, that may interfere with assessment of drug safety or may increase the risk of toxicity:
 - a. inflammatory bowel disease
 - b. chronic pancreatitis
 - c. other serious GI pathological conditions by judgment of the investigator e.g. autoimmune disease with GI involvement, unexplained active diarrhea CTCAE grade ≥2 according to CTCAE v5.0.
- 5. Known history of human immunodeficiency virus infection.
- 6. Any of the following laboratory evidence of hepatitis virus infection. Test results obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date:
 - o Positive results of hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen
 - o Presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA
 - o Presence of hepatitis C RNA
- 7. Active concomitant malignancies, other than the one treated in this trial.
- 8. Chronic alcohol or drug abuse or any condition that, in the investigator's opinion, makes the patient an unreliable trial participant or unlikely to comply with the protocol requirements or not expected to complete the trial as scheduled.
- 9. Women who are pregnant, nursing, or who plan to become pregnant while in the trial; female patients who do not agree to the interruption of breast feeding from the start of study treatment to within 30 days after the last study treatment.
- 10. Presence of uncontrolled or symptomatic brain or subdural metastases. Inclusion of patients with brain metastases who have completed local therapy and are considered stable by the investigator, or with newly identified asymptomatic brain metastases at screening will be allowed. Use of corticosteroids is allowed if the dose was stable for at least 1 week before the baseline MRI.
- 11. Patients who are under judicial protection and patients who are legally institutionalized
- 12. Major surgery (major according to the investigator's assessment) performed within 3 weeks prior to treatment start or planned within 3 months after screening, e.g. hip replacement.
- 13. Any of the following cardiac criteria:
 - a. resting corrected QT interval (QTc) >470 msec

Page 56 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- b. Any clinically important abnormalities (as assessed by the Investigator) in rhythm, conduction, or morphology of resting ECGs, e.g., complete left bundle branch block, third degree heart block.
- c. Patients with an ejection fraction (EF) <50% or the lower limit of normal of the institutional standard will be excluded. Only in cases where the Investigator (or the treating physician or both) suspects cardiac disease with negative effect on the EF, will the EF be measured during screening using an appropriate method according to local standards to confirm eligibility (e.g., echocardiogram, multigated acquisition scan). A historic measurement of EF no older than 6 months prior to first administration of study drug can be accepted provided that there is clinical evidence that the EF value has not worsened since this measurement in the opinion of the Investigator or of the treating physician or both.
- 14. Known hypersensitivity to the trial medication and/or its components i.e. polysorbate 20, sodium citrate, lysine hydrochloride, sucrose, citric acid.

3.3.4 Withdrawal of patients from treatment or assessments

Patients may discontinue trial treatment or withdraw consent to trial participation as a whole ("withdrawal of consent") with very different implications (refer to Sections 3.3.4.1 and 3.3.4.2).

Every effort should be made to keep the patients in the trial: if possible on treatment, or at least to collect important trial data. Measures to control the withdrawal rate include careful patient selection, appropriate explanation of the trial requirements and procedures prior to trial enrollment, as well as the explanation of the consequences of withdrawal.

The decision to discontinue trial treatment or withdraw consent to trial participation and the reason must be documented in the patient files and CRF. If the reason for treatment discontinuation is death, this should be reported on the SAE form as well, regardless of causal relationship.

3.3.4.1 Discontinuation of trial treatment

An individual patient will discontinue trial treatment if:

- The patient wants to discontinue trial treatment, without the need to justify the decision.
- The patient has repeatedly shown to be non-compliant with important trial procedures and, in the opinion of both, the investigator and Sponsor representative, is not willing or able to adhere to the trial requirements in the future.
- The patient needs to take concomitant medication that interferes with the investigational drug.
- The patient can no longer receive trial treatment for medical reasons (such as cancer progression, surgery, adverse events, other intercurrent diseases, or pregnancy, or nursing).
- The patient experiences an infection with SARS-CoV-2. The patient may resume trial treatment following recovery from SARS-CoV-2 infection if the patient is expected to derive clinical benefit, as agreed between the investigator and sponsor.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 57 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Additional patients may be recruited to replace patients who discontinued their participation early for non-safety related reasons (e.g. unable to attend the protocol defined visits for to personal reason), or trial disruption e.g. measures to control the spreading of COVID-19. Patients may only be replaced after an agreement with the sponsor.

The patient may continue treatment beyond initial RECIST progression if:

- The patient is clinically benefiting,
- The criteria described below are met,
- It is agreed between the Investigator and the Medical Monitor of the Sponsor,
- The patient has signed an informed consent describing this circumstance.

Criteria required to continue treatment through RECIST-defined radiological progression of disease:

- Absence of clinical symptoms or signs indicating clinically significant disease progression
- No decline in performance status
- Absence of rapid disease progression or threat to vital organs or critical anatomical sites [e.g., CNS metastasis, respiratory failure due to tumor compression, spinal cord compression] requiring urgent alternative medical intervention
- No significant, unacceptable or irreversible toxicities related to study treatment

Even if the trial treatment is discontinued, the patient remains in the trial and, given his/her agreement, will undergo the procedures for treatment discontinuation and follow up as outlined in the <u>Flowchart</u> and <u>Section 6.2.3</u>.

3.3.4.2 Withdrawal of consent to trial participation

Patients may withdraw their consent to trial participation at any time without the need to justify the decision.

If a patient wants to withdraw consent, the investigator should be involved in the discussion with the patient and explain the difference between trial treatment discontinuation and withdrawal of consent to trial participation, as well as explain the options for continued follow up after trial treatment discontinuation, see Section 3.3.4.1 above.

3.3.4.3 Discontinuation of the trial by the Sponsor

Boehringer Ingelheim reserves the right to discontinue the trial overall or at a particular trial site at any time for the following reasons:

- 1. Failure to meet expected enrollment goals overall or at a particular trial site.
- 2. Emergence of any efficacy/safety information that could significantly affect the continuation of the trial.
- 3. Violation of GCP, the trial protocol, or the contract impairing the appropriate conduct of the trial.

.

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 58 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

The investigator / the trial site will be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in case of trial termination (except in case of the third reason).

3.3.4.4 Replacement of patients for MTD determination and PK evaluation in phase Ia

Patients who experience a DLT during the MTD evaluation period were not replaced. The following patients without DLT during the MTD evaluation period were considered non-evaluable for MTD determination and were not included in the BLRM analysis:

- Patients who withdrew consent or who were lost from follow-up before completing first two cycles of study treatment.
- Patients who have received less than 70% of the planned BI 905711 doses during first two cycles of study treatment
- Patients who missed 2 or more partial or complete visits during the first two cycles of study treatment.
- Patients with missing PK and evaluation of safety parameters.

These patients were replaced for DLT evaluation during the MTD evaluation period if not decided otherwise by the SMC (e.g. if the number of evaluable patients for the current dose cohort is considered sufficient for a dose escalation decision or MTD determination).

Of note, the dose escalation was determined based on all the safety information of all treated patients including those who were not included in the BLRM analysis.

Page 59 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

4. TREATMENTS

4.1 INVESTIGATIONAL TREATMENTS

4.1.1 Identity of the Investigational Medicinal Products

Table 4.1.1: 1 Test product 1

Substance:	BI 905711
Pharmaceutical formulation:	Powder for Solution for Infusion
Source:	Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. KG
Unit strength:	100 mg/vial (10 mg/mL)
Posology:	Single administration every two weeks for a patient enrolled in a biweekly regimen. Single administration every week for 3 weeks on, 1 week off for a patient enrolled in a weekly regimen.
Method and route of administration:	intravenous

4.1.2 Selection of doses in the trial and dose modifications

4.1.2.1 Dose(s) selection for Phase Ia

A detailed description of the methods and considerations to determine a safe starting dose and the phase Ia dose levels, taking into account the available nonclinical information, including PK/PD and toxicity data, is described in the current IB (c16856466).

In summary, human pharmacokinetics of BI 905711 upon intravenous administration were predicted based on cynomolgus monkey PK data. Dose-normalized, concentration-time data were scaled to human by means of elementary Dedrick scaling (scaling factors d=1 and b=0.85) with mean body weights of 2.9 and 70 kg for monkeys and humans, respectively.

PK and tumor growth inhibition data from both the COLO205 and GP2d xenograft models were incorporated into dose–response models and used, by means of plasma exposure matching over the proposed 2 week dosing interval (AUC0-336h), to predict the efficacious human dose and relevant dose-range to be investigated in phase Ia. (Figure 4.1.2.1: 1).

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

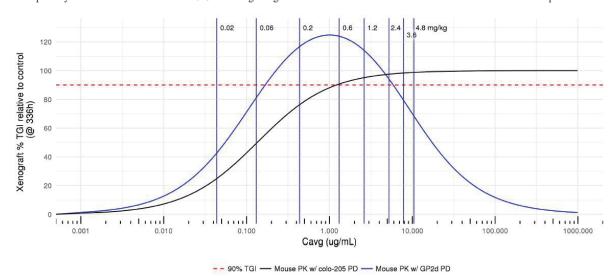


Figure 4.1.2.1: 1 Simulated BI 905711 exposure vs. response at 14 days after a single i.v. administration. Cavg (AUC0-336h divided by 336h) vs % Tumor Growth Inhibition relative to untreated control-curves for GP2d (blue) and Colo-205 (black) xenograft PK/PD models. Predicted Cavg (μg/mL) values at the projected human doses levels (mg/kg) are shown as overlay

The recommended starting dose for phase Ia is based on an integrated evaluation of the predicted exposure-response relationship, the HNSTD exposure in the 6-week toxicology study in cynomolgus monkeys, literature review of other TRAILR2 agonists and the proposed patient population (c16856466).

A starting dose of 0.02 mg/kg of BI 905711 with following characteristics has been selected:

- The starting dose is a human equivalent dose (HED) based on matching 14 day predicted plasma exposure with the simulated PK/PD relationship in two xenograft models. This exposure level corresponds to an activity of ~ 30% tumor growth inhibition as compared to maximally active dose in those two models (25% for COLO 205 and 34% for GP2d) as shown in Figure 4.1.2.1: 1.
- The starting dose is 30-fold lower as compared to the modelled maximally active human equivalent dose in the studied xenografts models (0.6 mg/kg).
- The predicted exposure in humans at the starting dose is 1045- and 650-fold below the Cmax and AUC0-336, respectively, at the NOAEL, and >3600-fold below both parameters at the HNSTD in monkeys. Therefore, this starting dose is supported by the 6-week repeat-dose toxicity study in cynomolgus monkeys.

For further starting dose details, refer to the Investigator's Brochure (c16856466).

The dose is planned to be escalated in cohorts at the pre-defined dose levels in <u>Table 4.1.2.1:1</u>. In-between or higher dose levels may be investigated as long as they fulfill the EWOC criterion. Rationale for the provisionally selected dose levels in phase Ia is based on the predicted human pharmacologically active dose and ensures a complete coverage and investigation of the projected BI 905711 dose-response relationship as shown in Figure 4.1.2.1: 1. At any time during the trial, it will not be permitted to escalate to a dose

Page 61 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

which does not fulfill the EWOC criterion (refer to <u>Section 7.1</u>). Dose escalation rules are described in protocol <u>Section 3.1.1</u> and <u>Section 7.1</u>.

Table 4.1.2.1: 1 Provisional dose levels for dose escalation of BI 905711 in phase Ia

Dose level	Dose (mg/kg)	Increment from previous dose	Minimum number of CRC patients [†]	Number of Non – CRC GI cancer patients##
1	0.02		1 (any)	1
2	0.06	200%	1 (any)	1
3	0.2	230%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4
4	0.6*	200%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4
5	1.2	100%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4
6	2.4	100%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4
7	3.6	50%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4
8	4.8	33%	4 (include at least 1 Japanese patient)	Up to 4

^{*}Predicted optimal biological dose.

At the end of the MTD evaluation period for each treatment cohort, BI convened a meeting with the SMC. At the SMC meeting, the safety data including DLTs during and beyond the MTD evaluation period and PK/PD data as available for each patient in the current dose cohort was presented. Based on that, a decision on the next dose level to be tested was made. Dose escalation continued until identification of the MTD, safety concerns arose, or the trial was terminated for other reasons. Further escalation steps above 4.8 mg/kg could occur if deemed appropriate by the SMC.

4.1.2.2 Dose(s) selection for phase Ib

Dose(s) selection for phase Ib was made by the SMC with the aim to select a safe and potentially effective dose range of BI 905711 and is based on integrated analysis of all data collected in phase Ia (including safety, PK, biomarker, tumor response)

Selected dose(s) cannot be higher than the MTD observed in phase Ia, if the MTD was determined.

A patient will receive BI 905711 either as a single administration every two weeks or as a single administration every week for 3 weeks on, 1 week off depending on which dose

[†]The number of patients in the dose escalation cohorts may be increased in case of DLT observation.

[#] If the first site in China is initiated while the phase Ia is ongoing, it is planned the first Chinese patient will be enrolled into the non-CRC dose level that is open at the time of site initiation. Thereafter, at least one Chinese patient will be enrolled in China at each subsequent dose level in phase Ia.

Page 62 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

level and regimen the patient is randomised to. Each treatment Cycle has a duration of 14 days.

Table 4.1.2.2: 1 Dose levels of BI 905711 in phase Ib

Dose (mg/kg)	Dose regimen	Treatment Cycle	Treatment Day
0.6	Biweekly (Q2W)	Cycle 1	Day 1
1.2		Every Cycle thereafter	
2.4			
0.6	Weekly (Q1W)	Cycle 1	Day 1, Day 8
		Every odd-numbered Cycle thereafter	
		Cycle 2	Day 1
		Every even-numbered Cycle thereafter	

4.1.2.3 Dose modification

Patients who experience DLT (Section 5.2.6.1.5) or any grade 3-4 AE possibly related to BI 905711 should interrupt or delay treatment until recovery to CTCAE grade 1 or baseline condition. Restart of BI 905711 treatment can be considered at reduced dose if toxicity is adequately managed and there is approval from the medical representative of Sponsor.

For phase Ia, the subsequent dose level was reduced to the next lower dose level as specified in <u>Table 4.1.2.1: 1</u> after approval by the Sponsor and provided SMC has agreed the lower dose level is considered safe.

Patients on the first 3 dose levels who continued treatment after completion of Cycle 4, were considered for intra-patient dose escalation to a higher dose level that was determined as being safe and appropriate by the SMC. More than one dose-escalation was considered if deemed appropriate by the Investigator.

For phase Ib, restart of BI 905711 treatment can be considered at a reduced dose by 25% to 50%, if there is approval from the medical representative of the Sponsor.

No more than 2 dose reductions will be allowed. After a dose reduction, no dose re-escalation will be permitted.

At the time the recommended doses for expansion are determined by SMC, patients that are on any other dose levels may be adapted to the recommended dose at investigator's discretion.

Page 63 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

The dose cannot be escalated if the dose has been previously reduced for toxicity reason.

4.1.3 Method of assigning patients to treatment groups

For phase Ia, treatment slots were assigned to recruiting sites that have identified a potentially eligible patient in consultation with the Clinical Trial Leader (CT Leader) to the current enrolling dose level cohort. Slots were assigned on a competitive basis based upon availability.

Patients enrolled for safety evaluation were assigned to their dose levels by the SMC based on available data on toxicity, PK, PD, and anti-tumor activity, refer to Section 4.1.2.1.

Patients enrolled for efficacy evaluation were assigned to safe dose levels at which objective responses were observed.

Enrollment into the current dose level cohort for dose escalation should have been always prioritized.

If more than one dose cohort for efficacy evaluation was enrolling patients at the same time, the patient should have been enrolled into the dose level which had the lowest patient number (if ties happened, the patient should have been enrolled into the lower dose level first).

For phase Ib, each eligible patient will be assigned to an appropriate expansion cohort, and the appropriate medication number will be assigned via Interactive Response Technology (IRT). Patients will be randomised via IRT into five cohorts (three dose levels in biweekly regimen and one dose level in weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off)) of BI 905711.

4.1.4 Drug assignment and administration of doses for each patient

The study drug will be prepared and handled according to the 'Preparation and Handling of BI 905711 for 1412-0001 instructions which will be filed in the ISF. Upon notification that a patient will be treated in the study, the pharmacy will prepare the study drug at the assigned dosage for administration to the patient.

The Cycle 1 Day 1 dose will be calculated using the Cycle 1 Day 1 weight or up to 3 days prior as the reference weight. If the patient's weight changes by $\leq 10\%$ compared to the reference weight, the dose (in mg) may remain the same for subsequent cycles. If the weight changes by $\geq 10\%$ the dose will be recalculated and the new weight will be used as the reference weight.

BI 905711 will be given as an intra-venous infusion by authorised site staff in a specialised unit where emergency care can be provided (e.g. intensive care unit available, medical personnel trained in advanced life support). Appropriate drugs and medical equipment to treat anaphylactic reactions must be immediately available, and study personnel must be trained to recognise and treat anaphylaxis. No routine premedication will be required for BI 905711 i.v. infusions.

Page 64 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

The infusion should take place over 30 minutes (\pm -10 minutes), unless there is a necessity of administration rate reduction according to the protocol (e.g., in case of infusion-related reaction). If a patient's weight is \leq 50 kg, the infusion duration may be less than 30 minutes depending upon the infusion rate and the patient's condition.

Priming and flushing should not be included in the administration duration. Total storage time for ready-to-use solution at room temperature should not exceed 150 minutes between preparation and end of infusion time.

Post-infusion observation period for phase Ia and phase Ib:

- Patients will remain under surveillance for at least 8 hours after first, second and third administrations of BI 905711. During the post-infusion observation period, body temperature, pulse rate and blood pressure will be measured at the end of the infusion and every 2 hours (± 15 minutes) thereafter.
- If no adverse signs or symptoms, eg. infusion-related reactions, are observed during the first 3 administrations, the duration of the post-infusion observation period may be reduced to 4 hours for subsequent administrations. Body temperature, pulse rate and blood pressure will be measured at the end of the infusion, then after 2 and 4 hours (± 15 minutes).
- After 6 administrations in the absence of infusion-related reactions, the post-infusion observation period can be reduced to 2 hours at investigator's discretion. Body temperature, pulse rate and blood pressure will be measured at the end of the infusion, then after 2 hours (± 15 minutes).
- On the first day of treatment, although patients will not be required to stay overnight at the hospital, they should be advised to remain close to the study site where medical coverage will be ready to support them, if required. Thereafter, patients will be assessed at regular safety visits.

In the event of force majeure or other disrupting circumstances (e.g. pandemic, war, please see <u>Section 6</u>), physical patient visits to the sites may not be feasible or may need to be restricted to ensure patient safety. Based on a thorough assessment of the benefits and risks, the investigator may still decide to continue trial treatment.

4.1.4.1 Management of toxicities

4.1.4.1.1 Management of infusion-related reactions

Infusion-related reactions can have different mechanisms. Some are allergic in nature and are usually mediated by immunoglobulin E while others are not classical allergic reactions (so-called anaphylactoid reactions e.g. caused by cytokine release). Although infusion reactions can be allergic or nonallergic, clinical symptoms are difficult to distinguish and require rapid assessment and immediate management to avoid severe adverse events, including fatality.

Page 65 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

If an infusion-related reaction of ≥ CTCAE Grade 3 occurs, study treatment must be permanently discontinued. If symptoms of an infusion-related reaction of CTCAE Grade 2 occur, which do not qualify as DLT according to Section 5.2.6.1.5, the infusion should be temporarily stopped. Upon recovery, the following guidance should be followed:

- If at least 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered, no further BI 905711 will be administered until the next scheduled dose.
- If less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to an infusion-related reaction, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24 hours. Administration may occur within up to 3 days after the original planned dose. Refer to Section 10.2 for details regarding PK and biomarker sample collection. Remaining solution from the original dose must be discarded, and a new kit must be dispensed to prepare the dose of 50% of the intended total dose.
- During the first re-exposure, patients must remain under observation for at least 8 hours post start of infusion. If required, patients may be hospitalised for a longer observation period at the investigator's discretion.
- Premedication must be used for all subsequent treatment infusions. The recommended premedication is:
 - o Acetaminophen/Paracetamol 650 mg 1000 mg p.o., or equivalent
 - o Antihistamine p.o. or i.v., equivalent to Diphenhydramine 50 mg i.v.
 - o Glucocorticoid i.v., equivalent to prednisolone 50-100 mg
 - The infusion rate for further treatment cycles may be adapted according to Investigator's decision, but any adaption of the infusion rate must be agreed with the Sponsor. It must not exceed 150 minutes in total as outlined in <u>Section 4.1.4</u>.

If infusion reactions and/or hypersensitivity reactions occur in a substantial proportion of treated patients without premedication, the SMC may decide that all future patients treated in the study must receive premedication (as described above) prior to BI 905711 infusion; the dosage and schedule of premedication will be aligned and will take into account any local clinical standards. Such a decision will be communicated to all investigators in writing. Premedications should be recorded in the eCRF.

4.1.4.1.2 Management of Cytokine Release Syndrome (CRS)

CRS is a disorder characterised by fever, tachypnea, headache, tachycardia, hypotension, rash, and/or hypoxia caused by the release of cytokines. As outlined above in Section 4.1.4.1.1, clinical manifestations of CRS and other forms of infusion-related reactions are difficult to distinguish (especially at first occurrence) and require rapid diagnosis and immediate management to avoid severe adverse events, including fatality.

Patients must remain under observation for potential signs and symptoms of CRS (e.g. hypotension, rash, tachypnea, hypoxia, tachycardia, fever, nausea, fatigue, headache, myalgias and malaise) for at least 8 hours following the end of infusion of BI 905711. If no signs or symptoms of CRS are observed during the first 3 administrations, the duration of observation may be reduced to 4 hours for subsequent administrations. After 6 administrations, in the absence of potential signs and symptoms of CRS, the observation period can be reduced to 2

Page 66 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

hours at investigator's discretion. During all post infusion observation periods, body temperature, pulse rate and blood pressure must be monitored as described in section 4.1.4.

In case of suspected or confirmed CRS, patients will be appropriately treated according to institutional standards and/or medical publications (e.g. <u>R16-2323</u>). Supportive therapy including antipyretics, intravenous fluids, and low dose vasopressors may be used. In patients who do not respond to these treatments, corticosteroids and/or interleukin 6 receptor antagonists (<u>R15-0031</u>, <u>R18-1685</u>, <u>R18-1686</u>) may be required and patients should be monitored closely, preferably in an intensive care unit.

In the event of CTCAE \geq Grade 3 CRS, study treatment must be permanently discontinued. In the event of CTCAE Grade 2 CRS, the guidance for handling a CTCAE Grade 2 infusion-related reaction must be followed (Section 4.1.4.1.1).

4.1.4.1.3 Management of diarrhea, nausea and vomiting

The occurrence, severity and duration of diarrhea, vomiting and nausea, and the outcomes of these events will be documented in detail in the eCRF. Further tests and examinations e.g. colonoscopy, gastroscopy should be performed according to the severity of the symptoms in order to document and obtain more information about the extent of possible injury due to BI 905711. If severe injury to GI tissues is excluded, these events could be managed symptomatically according to Tables 4.1.4.1.3: 1 and 4.1.4.1.3: 2.

Table 4.1.4.1.3: 1 Management of diarrhea

CTCAE Grade	Action for anti-diarrheal treatment	Action for BI 905711
Grade 1	Anti-diarrheal treatment according to the local standard e.g. loperamide	Continue BI 905711 treatment
	p.r.n. and hydration	
Grade $2 > 7$ days	Anti-diarrheal treatment according to	Delay BI 905711 treatment until
despite optimal	the local standard e.g. loperamide	recovery. Consider a colonoscopy.
medical	p.r.n, and hydration	Consider BI 905711 treatment at the
management		reduced dose after recovery to Grade
		≤ 1 based on clinical findings
Grade <u>≥</u> 3	Anti-diarrheal treatment according to	Delay BI 905711 treatment until
	the local standard e.g. loperamide	recovery. Perform colonoscopy.
	p.r.n, and hydration	Consider BI 905711 treatment at the
		reduced dose after recovery based on
		colonoscopy and other clinical
		findings.

Page 67 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 4.1.4.1.3: 2 Management of nausea and vomiting

CTCAE Grade	Anti-emetic treatment	Action for BI 905711
Nausea Grade 1	Anti-emetic treatment may be considered according to the local standard e.g. metoclopramide p.r.n.	continue BI 905711 treatment
Nausea Grade 2 and/or vomiting Grade 1	Start anti-emetic treatment according to local standard of care e.g. metoclopramide or 5-HT₃ receptor antagonist. If ineffective, patients should be treated according to treatment of vomiting ≥2 or nausea CTCAE Grade ≥ 3 as shown	continue BI 905711 treatment
	below.	
Vomiting Grade ≥2 and/or nausea Grade ≥ 3	Anti-emetic treatment according to local standard of care e.g.: with 5-HT ₃ receptor antagonist and/or corticosteroid	Delay BI 905711 until recovery. Consider a gastrofibroscopy, biochemistry tests (lipase, liver function tests, abdominal imaging (X Ray, ultrasound, CT scan). Consider BI 905711 treatment at the reduced dose only after recovery to Grade ≤ 1 according to clinical findings

4.1.4.1.4 Tumor lysis syndrome

All patients have to be assessed for clinical or laboratory suspicion of tumor lysis syndrome. To prevent tumor lysis syndrome, patients should remain appropriately hydrated throughout the administration period. For details of laboratory assessment, refer to Section 5.2.3. In case tumor lysis syndrome (TLS) is observed, patients should be managed according to local or available guidelines (R10-4517).

4.1.4.1.5 Neurological adverse events

Toxicology studies in cynomolgus monkeys showed that BI 905711 at high doses induced minimal to mild monocytic/eosinophilic cells infiltrates in CNS (c16856466). Clinical significance of these findings for humans is currently unknown. Patients should be monitored for possible neurological toxicity. During dose escalation phase (phase Ia), patients will undergo baseline brain MRI and should be followed for possible new neurological signs and symptoms at each visits of the study drug administration and at end of treatment. Patients who develop worsening or new neurological signs/symptoms CTCAE grade ≥ 2 should undergo full neurological investigation including a brain MRI. Treatment with BI 905711 must be interrupted or permanently discontinued unless alternative etiology is documented e.g. new metastases in the CNS, metabolic disturbances, sepsis, infection, hypoxia, tumor lysis syndrome, trauma, adverse effect of concomitant medications. Additional workup may be performed if clinically indicated e.g. lumbar puncture.

Page 68 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

4.1.4.1.6 Renal adverse events

Toxicology studies in cynomolgus monkeys showed that BI 905711 at high doses induced minimal to mild glomerulopathy with no proteinuria or increase of serum creatinine and urea (c16856466). Clinical significance of these findings for humans is currently unknown. Patients will be followed periodically for kidney function by measurement of serum creatinine and protein in urine followed by 24 hours quantitative proteinuria in patients with protein + in urine. Patients with proteinuria \geq CTCAE grade 3 should interrupt BI 905711. Continuation of treatment with BI 905711 at a reduced dose may be considered if proteinuria recovers to \leq grade 1 within 3 weeks.

4.1.5 Blinding and procedures for unblinding

4.1.5.1 Blinding

In this open-label trial, treatment allocation will not be concealed throughout the trial. The CRF will contain information on randomised treatment.

4.1.5.2 Unblinding and breaking the code

Not applicable.

4.1.6 Packaging, labelling, and re-supply

The investigational medicinal products will be provided by BI or a designated CRO. They will be packaged and labelled in accordance with the principles of Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP). Re-supply to the sites will be managed via an IRT system, which will also monitor expiry dates of supplies available at the sites.

For details of packaging and the description of the label, refer to the ISF.

4.1.7 Storage conditions

Drug supplies will be kept in their original packaging and in a secure limited access storage area according to the recommended storage conditions on the medication label. A temperature log must be maintained for documentation.

If the storage conditions are found to be outside the specified range, the local clinical monitor (as provided in the list of contacts) must be contacted immediately.

4.1.8 Drug accountability

The investigator or designee will receive the investigational drugs delivered by the Sponsor when the following requirements are fulfilled:

- Approval of the clinical trial protocol by the IRB / ethics committee
- Availability of a signed and dated clinical trial contract between the Sponsor and the investigational site,
- Approval/notification of the regulatory authority, e.g. competent authority,
- Availability of the curriculum vitae of the Principal Investigator,

Page 69 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- Availability of a signed and dated clinical trial protocol,
- Availability of the proof of a medical license for the Principal Investigator,
- Availability of FDA Form 1572 (if applicable).

Investigational drugs are not allowed to be used outside the context of this protocol. They must not be forwarded to other investigators or clinics.

The investigator or designee must maintain records of the product's delivery to the trial site, the inventory at the site, the use by each patient, and the return to the Sponsor or warehouse / drug distribution centre or alternative disposal of unused products. If applicable, the Sponsor or warehouse / drug distribution centre will maintain records of the disposal.

These records will include dates, quantities, batch / serial numbers, expiry ('use-by') dates, and the unique code numbers assigned to the investigational medicinal product and trial patients. The investigator or designee will maintain records that document adequately that the patients were provided the doses specified by the Clinical Trial Protocol (CTP) and reconcile all investigational medicinal products received from the Sponsor. At the time of return to the Sponsor or appointed CRO or destruction on site according to local site procedure, the investigator or designee must verify that all unused or partially used drug supplies have been returned by the clinical trial patient and that no remaining supplies are in the investigator's possession.

4.2 OTHER TREATMENTS, EMERGENCY PROCEDURES, RESTRICTIONS

4.2.1 Other treatments and emergency procedures

There are no special emergency procedures to be followed.

Rescue medications to reverse the actions of BI 905711 are not available. Potential adverse events should be treated symptomatically with concomitant medications to provide adequate supportive care as clinically necessary. Section 4.1.4.1 provides guidance for management of toxicities.

Radiotherapy for local symptom control of non-target lesions may be allowed if agreed between the investigator and Sponsor.

4.2.2 Restrictions

4.2.2.1 Restrictions regarding concomitant treatment

No experimental or approved anti-cancer treatment including chemotherapy, targeted therapy, immunotherapy, hormone therapy (except hormone replacement), or radiotherapy (other than described in Section 4.2.1) is allowed throughout the study treatment period.

Gonadotropin-releasing hormone or luteinizing hormone releasing hormone analogs for patients with prostate cancer or breast cancer can be continued but should not be initiated during trial.

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol Page 70 of 165

17Apr2023

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Therapy with factor Xa inhibitors, direct thrombin inhibitors, and warfarin is allowed. Patients receiving warfarin must have their INR values closely monitored according to institutional guidelines.

Heparin is incompatible with many injectable preparations e.g. some antibiotics, opioid analgesics, antihistamines and cytotoxics (R20-1190, R20-1191). It has been reported in the literature that many incompatibilities are concentration-dependent (R20-1196, R20-1190). At high concentrations, BI 905711 showed in-vitro incompatibility with heparin but not at clinically relevant concentrations (See IB section 4 for more details). Thus, the use of heparin (including flushing and locking of intravenous catheters) or LMWH is permitted during study treatment. However, the following restrictions must be applied:

- BI 905711 and heparin should not be mixed or infused through the same IV line
- If the same IV line has to be used, flush thoroughly with 0.9% saline prior to and following BI 905711 infusion.
- If a catheter will be locked with heparin, this must be flushed thoroughly with 0.9% saline prior to and following BI 905711 infusion.

In phase Ia, hematopoietic growth factor agents were not allowed for use as primary prevention during the <u>first 2 cycles</u>. Thereafter hematopoietic growth factor agents may have been used according to institutional standard.

Erythropoietic therapy is allowed when used in accordance with the American Society of Clinical Oncology/American Society of Hematology or the National Comprehensive Cancer Network guidelines. <u>In Japan, erythropoietic therapy is not approved for anemia caused by cancer chemotherapies.</u>

The decision on COVID-19 vaccination of a BI study patient must be taken based on an individual benefit-risk assessment by the investigator after thorough discussion with the patient. This assessment should consider the approved labels of the respective vaccines as well as the provisions given in the protocol, including the time point when the vaccination should be given or a potential delay of the vaccination or of the study treatment.

The package insert for approved COVID-19 vaccinations should be carefully reviewed for local guidance considering acute moderate/severe febrile illness, and the risk of an anaphylactic reaction to the vaccine. Furthermore, the diminished response to the vaccine needs to be considered for immunocompromised conditions which may be observed in BI 905711 treated patients.

It is important to encourage to continue taking precautions such as wearing a mask, maintaining social distancing and washing hands frequently, even after a patient receives a COVID-19 vaccine. These precautions will be necessary until public health experts advise otherwise.

4.2.2.2 Restrictions on diet and lifestyle

There are no restrictions regarding diet and lifestyle.

Page 71 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

4.2.2.3 Contraception requirements

WOCBP (for the definition refer to <u>Section 3.3.3</u>) and men able to father a child must use two medically approved methods of birth control throughout the trial, and for a period of at least 3 months after last trial drug intake, one barrier method, and one highly effective non-barrier method.

Men (trial participant or partner of a trial participant) must be vasectomised with documented absence of sperm or use a condom if their sexual partner is a WOCBP.

WOCBP (trial participant or partner of a trial participant) must use a highly effective method of birth control per ICH M3 (R2) that results in a low failure rate of less than 1% per year when used consistently and correctly if their sexual partner is a man able to father a child.

- Combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal birth control that prevents ovulation (oral [approved in Japan], intravaginal [unapproved in Japan], transdermal [unapproved in Japan]).
- Progestogen-only hormonal birth control that prevents ovulation (oral, injectable, implantable) [unapproved in Japan].
- Intrauterine device (IUD) or intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS).
- Bilateral tubal occlusion

Or

Patients must abstain from male-female sex. This is defined as being in line with the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. Periodic abstinence e.g. calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods; declaration of abstinence for the duration of exposure to study drug; and withdrawal are not acceptable.

4.3 TREATMENT COMPLIANCE

BI 905711 will be administered as an i.v. infusion under the supervision of the investigator or designated personnel at the investigative site. Dosing will be recorded in the eCRF. Missed or interrupted doses will be recorded in the eCRF with the associated reasons. Compliance may also be verified by pharmacokinetic assessment.

Page 72 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5. ASSESSMENTS

5.1 ASSESSMENT OF EFFICACY

Tumor response and progression will be evaluated by investigator review in this study according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) guideline (Version 1.1) (R09-0262).

Tumor assessment will be performed per institutional practice. Only the overall response and disease progression will be collected in the eCRF.

Tumor assessments should include computed tomography (CT) scans or MRI of chest, abdomen, and pelvis. If clinically indicated, imaging of any other known or suspected sites of disease (e.g. brain, bone) should be performed.

5.2 ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY

Safety will mainly be evaluated by severity and incidence of AEs, graded according to National Cancer Institute (NCI) Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) Version 5.0 (R18-1357). Criteria for DLT are described in Section 5.2.6.1.5.

5.2.1 Physical examination

A complete physical examination will be performed as per institutional practice. It includes at a minimum general appearance, neck, lungs, cardiovascular system, abdomen, extremities, and skin. Measurement of height and body weight will be performed at the time points specified in the Flowchart. The results must be included in the source documents available at the site.

5.2.2 Vital signs

Vital signs will be evaluated as per institutional practice, prior to blood sampling. This includes systolic and diastolic blood pressure, body temperature, and pulse rate (electronically or by palpation count for 1 minute) in a seated position after 5 minutes of rest. The results must be included in the source documents available at the site.

5.2.3 Safety laboratory parameters

Safety laboratory parameters to be assessed are listed in <u>Table 5.2.3:1</u>. For the sampling time points, these are performed as per institutional practice.

All analyses will be performed at local laboratory, and the respective reference ranges will be provided in the ISF. Patients do not have to be fasted for the blood sampling for the safety laboratory.

It is the responsibility of the investigator to evaluate the laboratory reports. Clinically relevant abnormal findings as judged by the investigator will be reported as adverse events (refer to Section 5.2.6).

In case the criteria for hepatic injury are fulfilled, a number of additional measures will be performed (refer to Section 5.2.6.1 and the DILI Checklist provided in the EDC system). The amount of blood taken from the patient concerned will be increased due to this additional sampling.

Table 5.2.3: 1 Safety laboratory tests

Category	Parameters
Haematology	Haemoglobin, red blood cell count (RBC), white blood cell count (WBC) with differential, platelets (PLT) count.
Biochemistry	Glucose, sodium, potassium, total calcium, inorganic phosphate, creatinine, aspartate amino transferase (AST), alanine amino transferase (ALT), alkaline phosphatase (AP), amylase ¹ , lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), total bilirubin (direct and indirect bilirubin in case of elevated total bilirubin values or if required per local guidelines), urea or blood urea nitrogen (BUN), total protein, albumin, uric acid, lipase.
	Note: Creatinine can be assessed by any of these methods: CREE (enzymatic serum creatinine assay), CREJIDMS (IDMS standardized Jaffe), or CREJ (non IDMS standardized Jaffe).
Coagulation	Activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT), prothrombin time (PT) or, if applicable, international normalised ratio (INR)
Urinalysis	pH, glucose, erythrocytes, leukocytes, protein, nitrite will be analyzed by routine analysis and reported as semiquantitative measurements. In case of pathological findings, further evaluation should be performed and results documented.
Infectious disease	Hepatitis B surface (HBs) antigen, presence of HBc antibody together with HBV-DNA, and presence of hepatitis C RNA. Results for hepatitis virus infection obtained in routine diagnostics are acceptable if done within 14 days before the informed consent date.
Pregnancy	A urine pregnancy test needs to be obtained at the time points indicated in the <u>Flowchart</u> in patients of childbearing potential. A serum pregnancy test should be performed at screening if urine test is positive.

¹Applicable only to Phase Ib patients

In case a treatment course is delayed due to an adverse event, the patient should visit the site at least once a week for assessment of safety laboratory and adverse events. More frequent visits may be appropriate as assessed by the investigator.

Page 74 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5.2.4 Electrocardiogram

The 12-lead ECGswill be performed per institutional practice. ECGs may be repeated for quality reasons and the repeated recording used for analysis. ECGs will be performed locally.

If necessary, additional ECGs may be recorded for safety reasons.

Clinically relevant abnormal findings will be reported either as baseline condition (if identified at the screening visit) or otherwise as AEs and will be followed up and/or treated as medically appropriate.

5.2.5 Other safety parameters

Not applicable.

5.2.6 Assessment of adverse events

5.2.6.1 Definitions of AEs

5.2.6.1.1 Adverse event

An AE is defined as any untoward medical occurrence in a patient or clinical investigation subject administered a medicinal product and which does not necessarily have to have a causal relationship with this treatment.

An AE can therefore be any unfavourable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product, whether or not considered related to the medicinal product.

The following should also be recorded as an AE in the CRF and BI SAE form (if applicable):

- Worsening of the underlying disease or of other pre-existing conditions
- Changes in vital signs, ECG, physical examination and laboratory test results, if they are judged clinically relevant by the investigator.

If such abnormalities already exist prior to trial inclusion, they will be considered as baseline conditions and should be collected in the eCRF only.

5.2.6.1.2 Serious adverse event

A serious adverse event (SAE) is defined as any AE, which fulfils at least one of the following criteria:

- results in death,
- is life-threatening, which refers to an event in which the patient was at risk of death at the time of the event; it does not refer to an event that hypothetically might have caused death if more severe,
- requires inpatient hospitalisation,
- requires prolongation of existing hospitalisation,
- results in persistent or significant disability or incapacity,

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 75 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- is a congenital anomaly / birth defect,
- is deemed serious for any other reason if it is an important medical event when based on appropriate medical judgement which may jeopardise the patient and may require medical or surgical intervention to prevent one of the other outcomes listed in the above definitions. Examples of such events are intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home for allergic bronchospasm, blood dyscrasias or convulsions that do not result in hospitalisation or development of dependency or abuse.

For Japan only: the following events will be handled as "deemed serious for any other reason". AEs which possibly lead to disability will be reported as SAEs.

5.2.6.1.3 AEs considered "Always Serious"

In accordance with the European Medicines Agency initiative on Important Medical Events, Boehringer Ingelheim has set up a list of further AEs, which by their nature, can always be considered to be "serious" even though they may not have met the criteria of an SAE as defined above.

The latest list of "Always Serious AEs" can be found in the EDC system. A copy of the latest list of "Always Serious AEs" will be provided upon request. These events should always be reported as SAEs as described above.

Every new occurrence of cancer of new histology must be classified as a serious event regardless of the time since the discontinuation of the trial medication and must be reported as described in <u>Section 5.2.6.2</u>, subsections "AE Collection" and "**AE reporting to Sponsor and timelines**".

5.2.6.1.4 Adverse events of special interest

The term adverse events of special interest (AESI) relates to any specific AE that has been identified at the project level as being of particular concern for prospective safety monitoring and safety assessment within this trial, e.g. the potential for AEs based on knowledge from other compounds in the same class. AESIs need to be reported to the Sponsor's Pharmacovigilance Department within the same timeframe that applies to SAEs, please see Section 5.2.6.2.2.

The following are considered as AESIs: Potential Severe DILI

A potential severe Drug Induced Liver Injury (DILI) that requires follow-up is defined by the following alterations of hepatic laboratory parameters:

For patients with normal hepatic function at baseline:

• an elevation of AST and/or ALT ≥3 fold ULN combined with an elevation of total bilirubin ≥2 fold ULN measured in the same blood sample, or in samples drawn within 30 days of each other, or

ALT and / or AST elevations ≥10 fold ULN

Page 76 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- For patients with abnormal aminotransaminase levels; ALT and AST are both between >1 and <3 x ULN at baseline:
 - o An elevation of AST and/or ALT ≥3 fold the baseline value combined with an elevation of bilirubin ≥2 fold ULN (if bilirubin is normal at baseline) or ≥2 fold the baseline value (if bilirubin is elevated at baseline), measured in the same blood sample, or in samples drawn within 30 days of each other

or

- \circ Aminotransferase elevations (ALT and/or AST \geq 5 fold the baseline value).
- For patients with abnormal aminotransaminase levels; ALT and/or AST between ≥ 3 and ≤ 5 x ULN at baseline:
 - o An elevation of AST and/or ALT ≥2 fold the baseline value combined with an elevation of bilirubin ≥2 fold ULN (if bilirubin is normal at baseline) and/or ≥2 fold the baseline value (if bilirubin is elevated at baseline) measured in the same blood sample or in samples drawn within 30 days of each other

or

O Aminotransferase elevations (ALT and/or AST \geq 3 fold the baseline value).

These lab findings constitute a hepatic injury alert and the patients showing these lab abnormalities need to be followed up according to the "DILI checklist" provided in the eDC system. In case of clinical symptoms of hepatic injury (icterus, unexplained encephalopathy, unexplained coagulopathy, right upper quadrant abdominal pain, etc.) without lab results (ALT, AST, total bilirubin) available, the investigator should make sure these parameters are analyzed, if necessary in an unscheduled blood test. Should the results meet the criteria of hepatic injury alert, the procedures described in the DILI checklist should be followed.

For further details, see figure 5.2.6.1.4: 1 below.

Page 77 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

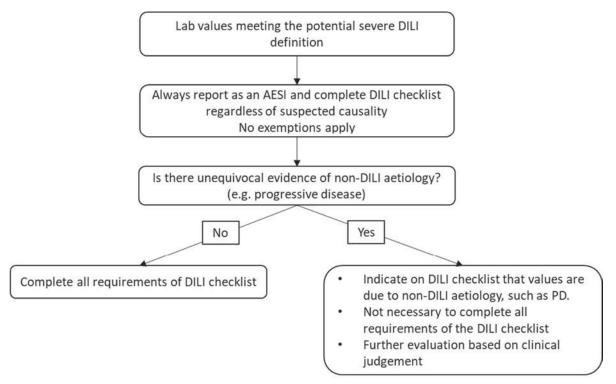


Figure 5.2.6.1.4: 1 Potential severe DILI reporting

Dose Limiting Toxicity

Any medical event fulfilling the criteria of DLT (see <u>Section 5.2.6.1.5</u>) should be reported as an AESI.

<u>Infusion-related reactions and cytokine release syndrome (CRS)</u>

The following terms describe those events that are to be considered infusion-related reactions or CRS. Regardless of grade, these events, when occurring within 72 hours of study drug administration, are considered AESIs and must be reported as such:

- Allergic reaction
- Anaphylaxis
- Cytokine-release syndrome (see description below)
- Serum sickness (may include skin rashes, joint stiffness, and fever).
- Infusion reactions
- Infusion-like reactions
- Any other event which the investigator determines may be a potential infusion-related AE

Treatment of infusion-related reactions and the handling of subsequent trial dosing are described in Section 4.1.4.1.1.

The initial clinical sign of a CRS is fever that can rise to high temperatures and is often associated with flu-like symptoms (e.g. nausea, fatigue, headache, myalgias, malaise, chills, rigor, tremor, hypoxia, tachypnea, rash, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, muscle and joint

Page 78 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

pain, and generalised weakness). CRS may occur quickly during or after administration, or after several hours or days.

Management guidelines and treatment of CRS are described in <u>Section 4.1.4.1.2</u>.

AESIs are to be reported in an expedited manner similar to SAEs, even if they do not meet any of the seriousness criteria – for details please see Section 5.2.6.1.4.

5.2.6.1.5 Dose limiting toxicities

Any of the following AEs will be classified as DLTs, unless unequivocally due to underlying malignancy or an extraneous cause:

Table 5.2.6.1.5: 1 Dose limiting toxicities

Category	Criteria and CTC AE Grade defining a DLT
Hematologic	• Grade 4 neutropenia lasting >7 days.
laboratory	• Grade ≥ 3 neutropenia with documented infection.
	• Grade ≥ 3 febrile neutropenia defined as ANC <1000/mm³ (< 1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L, < 1.0 x 10 ³ /µL) and a single temperature of ≥ 38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of ≥ 38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour; or where there are life-threatening consequences or urgent intervention indicated.
	• Grade 3 thrombocytopenia (platelet count \geq 25,000/m³ (\geq 25 x 10 ⁹ /L, \geq 25 x 10 ³ / μ L) and $<$ 50,000/m³($<$ 50 x 10 ⁹ /L, $<$ 50 x 10 ³ / μ L) associated with bleeding excluding grade 1 epistaxis.
	• Grade 4 thrombocytopenia (platelet count <25,000/m³) (< 25 x 10^9 /L, < 25 x 10^3 / μ L).
	• Thrombocytopenia or anemia requiring transfusion per local or international guidelines.
	Neutropenia that requires administration of hematopoietic growth factor agents per local or international guidelines.

Page 79 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 5.2.6.1.5: 1 Dose limiting toxicities (cont.)

Category	Criteria and CTC AE Grade defining a DLT
Non-hematologic laboratory	 Any Grade 3 or Grade 4 non-hematologic laboratory value if: Medical intervention is required to treat the patient, or The abnormality is a serious adverse event, or The abnormality persists >1 week, and considered significant enough to be qualified as DLT in the investigator's opinion, and confirmed by the SMC. An elevated AST or ALT value ≥ 3 x the upper limit of normal (ULN) and an elevated total bilirubin value ≥ 2 x ULN measured in the same blood draw sample and, at the same time, an alkaline phosphatase value < 2 x ULN, as determined by way of protocol-specified lab testing or unscheduled lab testing. An elevated AST or ALT value ≥ 5 x ULN and an elevated total bilirubin value ≥ 2 x ULN measured in the same blood draw sample, with the exclusion of causes due to underlying diseases (for patients with elevated liver enzymes at baseline).
Non laboratory	 Any Grade 4 non laboratory toxicity possibly related to study therapy, irrespective of whether patient received maximal supportive therapy. Any Grade 3 non laboratory toxicities despite the use of adequate/maximal medical interventions and/or prophylaxis as dictated by local institutional clinical practices or the judgment of the investigator, except for: Fatigue/ asthenia present at baseline that worsens on study and lasts less than 7 days. New onset of Grade 3 nausea or Grade 3 vomiting lasting ≤ 48 hours, and which resolved to ≤ Grade 1 either spontaneously or with conventional medical intervention. Nausea or vomiting present at baseline that worsens on-study, and resolves with treatment within 24 hours. Grade 3 diarrhea not requiring hospitalization, lasting ≤ 48 hours, and which resolved to ≤ Grade 1 either spontaneously or with conventional medical intervention. Any other toxicity considered significant enough to be qualified as DLT in the opinion of the investigator, and confirmed by the SMC, will be reported as a DLT. Any toxicity Grade ≥ 2 leading to dose reduction will be considered as a DLT. Any death not clearly due to the underlying disease or extraneous causes.
Treatment delay	• Any toxicity that result in a treatment delay >14 days

Dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs) will be recorded throughout the trial. Any DLT must be reported to the Sponsor's Pharmacovigilance Department by the Investigator or designee within 24 hours of first knowledge regardless of the relationship to the study drug. All DLTs will be agreed upon by the SMC after review of the data from each cohort. Only DLTs occurring in the first two cycles are necessary for dose-escalation decisions made by the SMC. DLTs observed during the MTD evaluation period will be considered for MTD determination. However, all AEs and SAEs meeting criteria of DLT observed in all treatment cycles will be considered for determining a RP2D.

Page 80 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Replacement of patients for DLT evaluation during MTD evaluation period

For the definition of DLT, it is essential that patients were sufficiently treated according to supportive care standards described in <u>Section 4.1.4.1</u>. Patients with treatable AEs (nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea) that were not sufficiently treated did not qualify for DLT and needed to be replaced, if this occurred in Cycle 1 or 2. Dose escalation was determined based on all the safety information of all treated patients including those who do not complete the first 2 cycles for reasons other than a DLT. Criteria for replacement of patients during the MTD evaluation period is described in <u>Section 3.3.4.4</u>.

5.2.6.1.6 Intensity (severity) of AEs

The intensity (severity) of adverse events should be classified and recorded in the CRF according to the Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events version 5.0 (CTCAE) (R18-1357).

5.2.6.1.7 Causal relationship of AEs

Medical judgement should be used to determine whether there is a reasonable possibility of a causal relationship between the adverse event and the given study treatment, considering all relevant factors, including pattern of reaction, temporal relationship, de-challenge or rechallenge, confounding factors such as concomitant medication, concomitant diseases and relevant history.

Arguments that may suggest that there is a reasonable possibility of a causal relationship could be:

- The event is consistent with the known pharmacology of the drug.
- The event is known to be caused by or attributed to the drug class.
- A plausible time to onset of the event relative to the time of drug exposure.
- Evidence that the event is reproducible when the drug is re-introduced.
- No medically sound alternative aetiologies that could explain the event (e.g. preexisting or concomitant diseases, or co-medications).
- The event is typically drug-related and infrequent in the general population not exposed to drugs (e.g. Stevens-Johnson syndrome).
- An indication of dose-response (i.e. greater effect size if the dose is increased, smaller effect size if dose is reduced).

Arguments that may suggest that there is no reasonable possibility of a causal relationship could be:

- No plausible time to onset of the event relative to the time of drug exposure is evident (e.g. pre-treatment cases, diagnosis of cancer or chronic disease within days / weeks of drug administration; an allergic reaction weeks after discontinuation of the drug concerned).
- Continuation of the event despite the withdrawal of the medication, taking into account the pharmacological properties of the compound (e.g. after 5 half-lives). Of note, this criterion may not be applicable to events whose time course is prolonged despite removing the original trigger.

Page 81 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- Additional arguments amongst those stated before, like alternative explanation (e.g. situations where other drugs or underlying diseases appear to provide a more likely explanation for the observed event than the drug concerned).
- Disappearance of the event even though the trial drug treatment continues or remains unchanged.

5.2.6.2 Adverse event collection and reporting

5.2.6.2.1 AE Collection

The investigator shall maintain and keep detailed records of all AEs in the patient files.

The following must be collected and documented on the appropriate CRF(s) by the investigator:

From signing the informed consent onwards until the follow-up visit 1 (including the Residual Effect Period, REP):

- all AEs (non-serious and serious) and all AESIs.
- After Follow Up visit 1 until the individual patient's end of trial: cancers of new histology and exacerbations of existing cancer, all related SAEs and all related AESIs.
- After the individual patient's end of the trial: the investigator does not need to actively monitor the patient for new AEs but should report any occurrence of cancer and trial treatment related SAEs and trial treatment related AESIs of which the investigator may become aware of by any means of communication, e.g. phone call. Those AEs should be reported on the BI SAE form (see section 5.2.6.2.2), but not on the CRF.

The rules for Adverse Event Reporting exemptions still apply please see Section 5.2.6.2.4.

Vital Status Data Collection

Patients who discontinue trial medication prematurely, who agree to be contacted further but do not agree to physical visits, should be followed as described in <u>Section 3.3.4.1</u>, withdrawal from trial treatment. From then on until the individual patient's end of the trial the investigator must report all deaths/fatal AEs regardless of relationship, and trial treatment related SAEs and trial treatment related AESIs the investigator becomes aware of.

For description of trial completion for an individual patient, refer to <u>Section 6.2.3.4</u>.

5.2.6.2.2 AE reporting to the Sponsor and timelines

The investigator must report SAEs, AESIs, and non-serious AEs which are relevant for the reported SAE or AESI, on the BI SAE form via fax immediately (within 24 hours) to the Sponsor's unique entry point (country specific contact details will be provided in the ISF). The same timeline applies if follow-up information becomes available. In specific occasions, the investigator could inform the Sponsor upfront via telephone. This does not replace the requirement to complete and fax the BI SAE form.

Page 82 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

With receipt of any further information to these events, a follow-up SAE form has to be provided. For follow-up information the same rules and timeline apply as for initial information. All (S)AEs, including those persisting after individual patient's end of trial must be followed up until they have resolved, have been assessed as "chronic" or "stable", or no further information can be obtained.

5.2.6.2.3 Pregnancy

In rare cases, pregnancy might occur in a clinical trial. Once a patient has been enrolled in the clinical trial and has taken trial medication, the investigator must report any drug exposure during pregnancy in a trial participant immediately (within 24 hours) by means of Part A of the Pregnancy Monitoring Form to the Sponsor's unique entry point.

Similarly, potential drug exposure during pregnancy must be reported if a partner of a male trial participant becomes pregnant. This requires a written consent of the pregnant partner; in the event that consent cannot be obtained, information will be collected and reported in accordance with regulatory requirements. The ISF will contain the trial specific information and consent for the pregnant partner.

The outcome of the pregnancy associated with the drug exposure during pregnancy must be followed up and reported to the Sponsor's unique entry point on the Pregnancy Monitoring Form for Clinical Trials (Part B).

The ISF will contain the Pregnancy Monitoring Form for Clinical Trials (Part A and B).

As pregnancy itself is not to be reported as an AE, in the absence of an accompanying SAE and/or AESI, only the Pregnancy Monitoring Form for Clinical Trials and not the SAE form is to be completed. If there is an SAE and/or AESI associated with the pregnancy an SAE form must be completed in addition.

5.2.6.2.4 Exemption to (S)AE reporting

Collection and reporting of PD

The outcome progressive disease (PD) is used to assess trial endpoints for the analysis of efficacy. It will be recorded on the appropriate page of the eCRF. Only if it meets standard seriousness criteria (see 'Serious adverse event' definition) it will also be recorded on the AE page in the eCRF and on the BI SAE form and SAE reporting process will be followed.

Clinical symptoms and/or signs of PD will be recorded on the AE page in the eCRF. If signs and symptoms of progressive disease (PD) of the patient's underlying malignancy meet standard seriousness criteria, they will additionally be reported on the BI SAE form and SAE reporting procedures will be followed.

Page 83 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5.3 DRUG CONCENTRATION MEASUREMENTS AND PHARMACOKINETICS

5.3.1 Assessment of pharmacokinetics

BI 905711 PK parameters will be calculated according to the relevant BI internal procedures.

Pharmacokinetic (PK) profiles of BI 905711 will be investigated after the first and after repeated doses. Standard PK parameters as listed in <u>Appendix 10.1</u> will be calculated, if data allows and if scientifically reasonable. Noncompartmental PK parameters will be calculated based on actual sampling times using a validated PK software

Phoenix WinNonlinTM (version 8.1.1 or higher,

SAS Version 9.4 (or later version).

. Statistical analyses will be performed as described in <u>Section 7.3</u>. A patient's PK data will be flagged and excluded from the statistical analyses in case of protocol violations relevant to the evaluation of PK (to be decided no later than in the Blinded Report Planning Meeting or in case of PK non-evaluability (as revealed during data analysis, based on the criteria specified below). Reasons for exclusion of a patient's data will be documented in the Clinical Trial Report (CTR).

PK data may additionally be analyzed using population PK approach. If required, modelling activities will be planned and documented separately according to internal and external guidelines and SOP.

Preliminary PK analyses can be performed as necessary, e.g. for SMC decisions. In contrast to the final PK analysis, the preliminary analyses will be based on planned sampling times rather than on actual times; no supplementary patient information, e.g. on AEs or concomitant medication, will be used in these analyses, and the outputs will not be validated. Minor discrepancies between preliminary and final results may therefore occur.

5.3.2 Methods of sample collection

Effective from CTP v7.0, PK and ADA samples are no longer collected for ongoing patients.

The timepoints for collection of PK and ADA samples are given in <u>Appendix 10.2</u>. Details of the sample collection, preparation, storage and shipment are described in the ISF/laboratory manual.

Date and clock time of drug administration(s) and PK sampling will be recorded in the CRFs. Exact time points of plasma sampling will be documented in the CRFs by the medical personnel or sent as electronic files to the Trial Data Manager.

The samples may be used for further methodological investigations, e.g. for further investigations to characterise ADA response or to address Health authority questions regarding the results/methodology, stability testing, however, only data related to the analyte and anti-drug antibodies will be generated by these additional investigations.

Page 84 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

It is not intended to include the results from such analysis in the clinical trial report. The results may be provided in a stand-alone report.

The study samples will be discarded after completion of the additional investigations but not later than 5 years after the final study report has been signed.

5.3.4 Pharmacokinetic – pharmacodynamic relationship

No formal analysis of a pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationship is planned. Correlation between drug concentration and response may be made if adequate data are available. In addition, exploratory correlation may also be made between drug concentration and AEs. If required, modeling activities will be planned and documented separately according to internal and external guidelines and SOP.

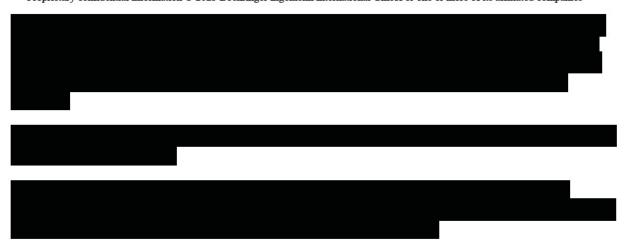


c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 85 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies



Methods of sample collection 5.4.1

Effective from CTP v7.0, biomarker samples, and optional tumor biopsies at C2D3 and disease progression are no longer collected for ongoing patients.

5.4.1.1 Tumor tissue

Tumor tissue collection in Phase Ia

- Pre-treatment and on-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses were considered optional in phase Ia.
- In phase Ia, an archived tumor tissue specimen must be submitted (mandatory).

Tumor tissue collection in Phase Ib

- Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered mandatory in phase Ib. For PDAC patients, CDH17 expression measured in archival tumor tissue within < 6 months or a fresh biopsy sample must be completed as part of screening visit 1 for PDAC cohort. If archival tumor tissue is submitted for screening visit 1, then a fresh biopsy must be provided prior to treatment start on Day 1.
- An additional on treatment fresh tumor biopsy should be taken on Cycle 2 Day 3 (optional) and/or at disease progression (optional) for a patient in which a fresh biopsy has been successfully obtained before first study treatment.
- In case a fresh pre-treatment tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to the belowmentioned reasons, an archived tumor tissue specimen obtained within <6 months of screening must be submitted (mandatory).
- In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archival tumor tissue must also be submitted (mandatory) regardless of the date of collection.
- Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study.

Page 86 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- For fresh biopsies always use the equivalent of at least two core needle biopsies (18 gauge or greater).
- Tissue needs to be provided as formalin-fixed and paraffin-embedded tissue block. In case a tissue block cannot be collected as indicated, the site needs to contact the Sponsor for agreement regarding fresh biopsy collection. Potential prioritization of the biomarker analyses might be made according to the available tissue amount.
- Archival tumor tissue sample should be provided as FFPE-preserved tissue, preferably as an embedded block and less preferably as mounted tissue sections prepared under RNase free conditions. In case tissue cannot be collected as indicated, the site needs to contact the Sponsor for agreement regarding tissue collection.
- Timepoints for fresh tumor biopsy collection are detailed in the <u>Flowchart</u>.

5.4.1.2 Plasma samples



C17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 87 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies c17895778-08

Page 89 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5.5 BIOBANKING (OPTIONAL)

The therapeutic benefit or occurrence of specific adverse events in patients cannot always be anticipated during the trial setup. Later on there may be new scientific knowledge about biomarkers and other factors contributing to diseases or the action of a drug. In order to be able to address future scientific questions, patients will be asked to voluntarily donate biospecimens for banking. If the patient agrees, banked samples may be used for future drug development projects, e.g. to identify patients that are more likely to benefit from a treatment or experience an adverse event, and thereby better match patients with therapies or to gain mechanistic understanding of drug effects and/or to identify genetic or other factors associated with response to therapy or the risk of adverse drug reactions. Participation in biobanking is voluntary and not a prerequisite for participation in the trial. Biobanking samples will only be banked after a separate biobanking informed consent has been given in accordance with local ethical and regulatory requirements.

Measures are in place to comply with the applicable rules for the collection, biobanking and future use of biological samples and clinical data, see Section 8.5.1.

The leftovers of the following biomarker samples as specified in <u>Section 5.4</u> might be banked:

- Leftover tumor tissue or derivatives (e.g., RNA, DNA)
- Leftover from patient's plasma

5.5.1 Methods and timing of sample collection

Detailed instructions on sampling, preparation, processing, shipment and storage are provided in the laboratory manual. For sampling timepoints see the <u>Flowchart</u>.

All leftover biomarker samples (except for sample for genomic DNA), as specified in <u>Section 5.4</u>, may be banked if the biobanking consent has been signed by the patient. Samples will be stored at an external biobanking facility contracted by the Sponsor. If the patient has not consented to optional biobanking (see <u>Section 5.5</u>) trial samples left over after primary analysis will be discarded after completion of these additional investigations but not later than 5 years after the final trial report has been signed.

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 90 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

5.6 OTHER ASSESSMENTS

Not applicable.

5.7 APPROPRIATENESS OF MEASUREMENTS

Measurements performed during this trial are in accordance with measurements in phase I oncology trials in order to monitor safety and determine efficacy and PK parameters. Toxicities will be graded according to CTCAE V5.0 (<u>R18-1357</u>), and tumor response will be evaluated according to RECIST 1.1 (R09-0262).

Page 91 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

6. INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN

6.1 VISIT SCHEDULE

Patients must satisfy all inclusion and exclusion criteria prior to treatment administration (see Section 3.3). Details of any patient who is screened for the study but is found ineligible must be entered in an enrollment log (see ISF) and documented in the eCRF. All patients are to adhere to the visit schedule as specified in the Flowchart.

If a patient misses a visit during which there is no treatment administration planned, the visit should be rescheduled as soon as possible and the delayed visit documented with the actual date and the reason for the delay. The scheduling of subsequent visits must not be altered, so if it is not possible to reschedule prior to the next planned visit, the missed visit should be skipped.

In the event of force majeure or other disruptive circumstances (e.g. pandemic, war) the investigational plan as per this clinical trial protocol may not be feasible at a site. With the consent of the patient, sponsor and investigator may agree on alternative, back-up or rescue methodology which may include but will not be limited to virtual patient visits and assessments, and home healthcare nurse visits. The implementation of these measures will depend on patient's consent, operational feasibility, local law and regulations. If alternative methodology is implemented, the deviations from the original plan will be precisely documented.

6.2 DETAILS OF TRIAL PROCEDURES AT SELECTED VISITS

6.2.1 Screening period

Screening for Phase Ia, and Phase Ib CRC patients

The examinations required for the screening visit may be conducted within a time interval of 28 days prior to the first study drug administration. Tumor assessments performed prior to informed consent as part of routine clinical practice will be accepted if they meet the requirements of the protocol and are performed within 28 days prior to treatment start.

Screening for Phase Ib PDAC patients

There are two screening visits for PDAC patients in Phase Ib: screening Visit 1 (SV1) for CDH17 status, and screening Visit 2 (SV2) for entry into the treatment period and treatment.

Screening visit 1 (SV1) for CDH17 status

The purpose of SV1 for CDH17 status is to offer testing for CHD17 status in archival tumour tissue or in fresh biopsy before proceeding into SV2 for entry into the treatment period.

This procedure will require a separate informed consent (Tissue Analysis Consent) for assessment of CHD17 expression via a central laboratory designated by the sponsor.

No maximum time between SV1 for CDH17 status and SV2 for entry into the treatment period is defined, and the two screening visits can occur in parallel.

Therefore, patients can be enrolled in the SV1 for CDH17 status at any time, even while ongoing on other treatments and/or clinical trials.

Screening visit 2 (SV2) for entry into the treatment period

The purpose of SV2 is to check full patient eligibility according to in/exclusion criteria. Following informed consent for main study, patients will undergo screening assessment as indicated in the Flowchart.

The SV2 assessments should be performed after CDH17 status is known within 28 days prior to start of treatment (screening visit window) but do not need to be performed on the same day.

For patients whose eligibility was based on archival tissue that is more than 6 months old during SV1, a confirmatory test will be performed on a fresh biopsy that should be collected during SV2. SV2 fresh biopsy analysis will not prevent patient enrolment, should SV1 analysis show CDH17 positivity. SV2 analysis will be only used as a retrospective confirmation of CDH17 positivity.

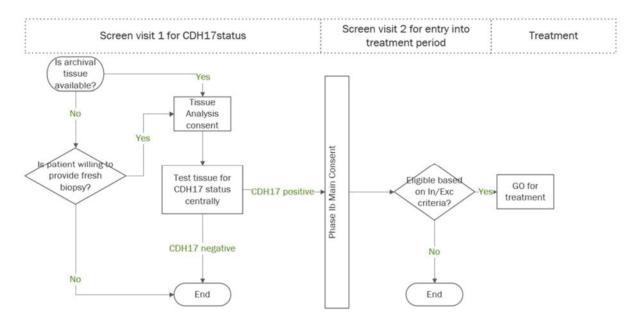


Figure 6.2.1:1 Selection of PDAC patients for study treatment based on SV1 for CDH17 status and on SV2 for entry into the treatment period.

Baseline Conditions

Any new clinically relevant findings assessed during the screening visit should be included in the eCRF. Baseline conditions including demographics, sex, birth date, race, and ethnicity (in accordance with local laws and regulations), and concomitant diagnoses and/or therapies present during screening, will be recorded in the eCRF.

Medical History

Page 93 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Oncological and relevant non-oncological baseline conditions should be recorded in the eCRF.

For oncological history, the following parameters will be reported on the eCRF:

- The type of tumor, the date of the first histological diagnosis (month and year may be sufficient), and the primary tumor site.
- Any known genomic alterations such as BRAF, KRAS, HER2, BRCA...etc, and the immune markers status such as microsatellite instability and/or DNA mismatch repair deficiency...etc.
- The differentiation grade (not specified, undifferentiated, poorly differentiated, moderately differentiated, well differentiated) obtained at the time of diagnosis and the location of metastatic sites will be provided as obtained at diagnosis and at study screening.
- Previous treatment for the cancer, including any surgery, radiotherapy, and or systemic therapy will be reported.
- Previous tumor response data (i.e. from prior treatment) if available. At least one prior pre-study digital scan of the target lesion should be sent to the central imaging facility of an independent vendor if available.

Date of tumor progression after previous lines of treatment will be recorded, if known, including start and end dates and the outcome.

6.2.2 Treatment period(s)

If a patient is eligible for trial participation, the Cycle 1 Day 1 assessments may be performed as listed in the Flowchart.

Subsequent visits during the treatment period are performed as described in the Flowchart. Patients may continue on treatment for unlimited cycles, until criteria for stopping treatment are met (see Section 3.3.4).

6.2.3 Follow up period and trial completion

6.2.3.1 End of treatment (EOT) visit

The EOT visit will be performed as soon as possible but not later than 7 days after permanent discontinuation of trial medication for any reason or e.g. when the investigator decided with the patient to permanently discontinue the trial medication or became aware that the trial medication had been terminated.

The assessments of the EOT visit will then be performed instead of at the next planned visit.

6.2.3.2 Follow-up visits

The REP is defined in Section 1.2. The first follow-up visit corresponds to the End of REP (EOR) visit and may not be performed earlier than 30 days ($+ \le 5$ days) after permanent discontinuation of the trial medication. The information collected at this visit must include all new AEs that occurred after EOT and a follow-up of AEs ongoing at EOT.

Page 94 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

6.2.3.3 Extended follow-up period

The end of study is defined as EOR. No further follow-up visits after EOR are required, unless follow-up is for S(AE) that occurred before EOR period.

If death date is known, this should be reported in the CRF.

6.2.3.4 Trial completion for an individual patient

A patient is considered to have completed the trial in case any of the following applies:

- Completion of planned follow-up period
- Lost to follow-up
- Refusal to be followed-up
- Death

Page 95 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

7. STATISTICAL METHODS AND DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE SIZE

7.1 STATISTICAL DESIGN - MODEL

The trial will be performed as an open-label trial. There will be 2 parts phase Ia and Ib, which have different objectives and designs.

Phase Ia:

The primary objective of phase Ia is to determine the MTD of BI 905711 defined as the highest dose with less than 25% risk of the true DLT rate being equal or above 0.33 (EWOC criterion). Dose-escalation will be guided by a two-parameter Bayesian Logistic Regression Model (BLRM), escalating with overdose control (EWOC) (R13-4803; R13-4806).

The Bayesian logistic regression model (BLRM) is formulated as follows:

```
logit(\pi_d) = log(\alpha) + \beta*log(d/d*), where logit(\pi) = log(\pi/(1-\pi)).
```

 π_d represents the probability of having a DLT in the MTD evaluation period at dose d, d* = 3.6 mg/kg is the reference dose, allowing for the interpretation of α as the odds of a DLT at dose d*, and $\theta = (\log(\alpha), \log(\beta))$ with $\alpha, \beta > 0$ is the parameter vector of the model.

The estimated probability of a DLT at each dose level from the model will be summarized using the following intervals:

Under toxicity: [0.00, 0.16) Targeted toxicity: [0.16, 0.33) Over toxicity: [0.33, 1.00]

The BLRM-recommended dose for the next dose cohort is the dose level with the highest posterior probability of the DLT rate falling in the target interval of [0.16, 0.33) among the doses fulfilling the EWOC principle. With the EWOC criterion, it should be unlikely (i.e. posterior probability <25%) that the DLT rate at the recommended dose will exceed 0.33. However, according to the dose selection scheme in <u>Table 4.1.2.1:1</u>, the maximum allowable dose increment for each escalation step shall not be more than 230%.

The MTD will be considered reached if one of the following criteria is fulfilled:

• the posterior probability of the true DLT rate in the target interval [0.16, 0.33) of the MTD is above 0.5

OR

• at least 15 patients have been treated in phase Ia, of which at least 6 at the MTD.

The SMC may recommend stopping the dose escalation phase after the criterion for MTD is fulfilled.

Since a Bayesian approach is applied, a prior distribution $f(\theta)$ for the unknown parameter vector θ needs to be specified. This prior distribution used in the BLRM will be specified as a mixture of three multivariate normal distributions, i.e.

$$a(\theta) = a_1 f_1(\theta) + a_2 f_2(\theta) + a_3 f_3(\theta)$$
 with
$$a_i, i = 1, 2, 3 \text{ the prior mixture weights } (a_1 + a_2 + a_3 = 1)$$
 and
$$f_i(\theta) = MVN(\mu_i, \Sigma_i)$$

the multivariate normal distribution of the i-th component with mean vector μ_i and covariance matrix Σ_i , where

$$\Sigma_{i} = \begin{pmatrix} \sigma^{2}_{i,11} & \sigma_{i,11}\sigma_{i,22}\rho_{i} \\ \sigma_{i,11}\sigma_{i,22}\rho_{i} & \sigma^{2}_{i,22} \end{pmatrix}$$

Mixture prior distributions have the advantage that they allow for specification of different logistic dose-toxicity curves, therefore making the prior more robust.

Prior derivation:

For the current trial, no relevant information in the form of human data was available, since no trial has been conducted before. Therefore, the three mixture components are established as follows:

- 1. A weakly informative prior was derived to reflect a priori assumption that the median DLT rate at the starting dose of 0.02 mg/kg would equal 1%, and the median DLT rate at 4.8mg/kg would equal 15%. This yields μ_1 = (-1.885, -0.650). The standard deviations were set such that large uncertainty about the parameter means is reflected, and the correlation was set to 0, thus yielding $\sigma_{1,11}$ = 2, $\sigma_{1,22}$ = 1 and ρ_1 = 0, respectively. The prior weight a_1 for the first component was chosen as 0.9.
- 2. A high-toxicity weakly informative prior was derived to reflect the case that the compound would be much more toxic than expected. For this prior component, it was assumed that the median DLT rate at the starting dose of 0.02mg/kg would equal 20%, and the median DLT rate at 4.8mg/kg would equal 60%. These assumptions yield $\mu_2 = (0.311, -1.118)$. The standard deviations and correlations were set identical to the weakly informative prior, i.e. $\sigma_{2,11} = 2$, $\sigma_{2,22} = 1$ and $\rho_2 = 0$, respectively. The prior weight a_2 for the second component was chosen as 0.05.
- 3. A low-toxicity weakly informative prior was derived to reflect the case that the compound would be much less toxic than expected. For this prior component, it was assumed that the median DLT rate at the starting dose of 0.02mg/kg would equal 0.1%, and the median DLT rate 4.8mg/kg would equal 2%. These assumptions yield $\mu_3 = (-4.050, -0.598)$. The standard deviations and correlations were set to $\sigma_{3,11} = 5$, $\sigma_{3,22} = 0.01$, therefore almost fixing the slope parameter to its mean. The correlation was set to 0, i.e. $\rho_3 = 0$. The prior weight a_3 for the third component was chosen as 0.05.

A summary of the prior distribution is provided in <u>Table 7.1: 1</u>. Additionally, the prior probabilities of DLTs at different doses, as well as the corresponding probability of under-, targeted and overtoxicity, are shown in <u>Table 7.1: 2</u>. Graphically, the prior medians with accompanying 95% credible intervals are shown in Figure 7.1: 1. As can be seen from both,

the table and the figure, the prior medians of the DLT probabilities are in-line with the prior medians derived from the weakly informative prior, and the uncertainty around the medians is large, showing the low amount of information this prior provides. This is also supported by the prior sample size, i.e. the information contained in the prior. This is approximately equal to 1.5 patients. A detailed evaluation of the model using hypothetical data scenarios and operating characteristics is provided in the statistical <u>Appendix 10.3</u>.

Table 7.1: 1 Prior distribution

Prior Component	Mixture Weight	Mean vector	SD vector	Correlation
1: Weakly inf.	0.900	-1.885 -0.650	2.000, 1.000	0.000
2: High Tox	0.050	0.311 -1.118	2.000, 1.000	0.000
3: Low Tox	0.050	-4.050 -0.598	5.000, 0.010	0.000

Table 7.1: 2 Prior probabilities of DLT at selected doses

Dose	Probability of true DLT rate in					Quantiles		
	[0-0.16)	[0.16-0.33)	[0.33-1]	Mean	SD	2.5%	50%	97.5%
0.02	0.862	0.063	0.075	0.076	0.165	0.000	0.007	0.653
0.06	0.832	0.075	0.093	0.092	0.180	0.000	0.012	0.714
0.2	0.785	0.096	0.119	0.116	0.200	0.000	0.023	0.778
0.6	0.725	0.115	0.160	0.149	0.222	0.000	0.043	0.830
1.2	0.670	0.134	0.196	0.178	0.239	0.000	0.067	0.865
2.4	0.591	0.157	0.252	0.220	0.258	0.001	0.103	0.902
3.6	0.533	0.169	0.298	0.253	0.273	0.002	0.137	0.922
4.8	0.488	0.174	0.338	0.282	0.286	0.002	0.169	0.940

Doses printed in bold face meet the overdose criterion (P (overdose) < 0.25))

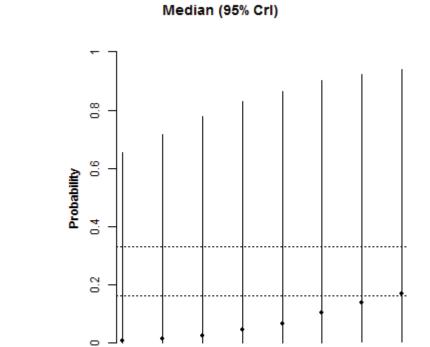


Figure 7.1: 1 Prior medians and 95% credible intervals

0.02

0.06

0.2

0.6

1.2

2.4

3.6

4.8

Dose (mg/kg)

Beyond the abovementioned BLRM that considers mainly DLT probability, in order to select the dose(s) for phase Ib, we will also consider plasma PK data, biomarker and efficacy data as available. For example, a BLRM that computes the posterior probability of the plasma PK (AUC) falling in a target range (e.g. 80% maximal efficacy exposure) if applicable.

Phase Ib:

In this phase, patients will be randomised into five cohorts of BI 905711 with approximately 80 patients (see <u>section 4.1.2.2</u>). Dose(s) selection for phase Ib was made by a SMC with the aim to select a safe and potentially effective dose range of BI 905711 based on all data collected in phase Ia.

Data collected during this phase Ib will be recorded and presented by descriptive statistics.

If applicable, we may use Bayesian hierarchical models incorporating biomarker information to support decision-making in selecting the RP2D.

If the trial is terminated due to unexpected causes, only descriptive analysis will be provided.

Page 99 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

7.2 NULL AND ALTERNATIVE HYPOTHESES

No formal hypothesis testing is planned in this trial. All analyses in this trial are descriptive and exploratory in nature.

7.3 PLANNED ANALYSES

Analysis of efficacy and safety will be based on the treated set, which will consist of all patients who receive at least one dose of BI 905711.

For the determination of the MTD, only DLT evaluable patients will be considered. Patients will be analyzed according to their starting doses. Any other analysis sets will be defined in the TSAP. No per protocol set will be used in the analysis. However, important protocol violations will be summarised. The TSAP will specify the important protocol violations in detail.

7.3.1 Primary endpoint analyses

Phase Ia: In order to determine the MTD, the number of patients with DLTs will be assessed per dose level in phase Ia. The MTD will be determined as described in <u>Section 7.1</u>. Patients with DLTs that occurred during the first two treatment cycles and later cycles may be tabulated separately.

For doses that will be recommended for phase Ib, totality of data will be considered including efficacy and PK. Details are described in <u>Section 3.1.1</u>.

Time frame: Database lock (DBL) will occur when either MTD is found or the recommended dose range for phase Ib is determined, and all the patients have had at least 2 post-baseline tumor assessment timepoints excluding patients who have discontinued earlier.

Phase Ib:

The primary endpoints in the dose-expansion part are objective response (OR) and PFS derived from the data of all cycles. The PFS will be summarized using PFS4 rate, defined as the proportion of patients with PFS >= 4 months, and will be presented descriptively. Objective response will be analyzed in terms of objective response rate (ORR), defined as the proportion of patients with best overall response of complete response (CR) or partial response (PR). For each dose level, the proportion of patients with objective response (CR and PR) will be calculated with 95% confidence interval.

The observed response rate and PFS4 rate for different dose levels will be compared to recommend the optimal dose level (RP2D). If applicable, a Bayesian hierarchical model will be used to get the adjusted response rate for each dose level, and comparisons will be made among different dose levels to make a recommendation on the optimal dose level (RP2D).

Time frame: The database lock will occur after all treated patients have had at least three post-baseline tumor assessment timepoints (unless patients discontinue the treatment early due to any reasons). A clinical trial report will follow.

Page 100 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

7.3.2 Secondary endpoint analyses

Secondary endpoints will be analyzed by descriptive statistics. PK analyses are specified in Section 7.3.5 and Section 5.3.

Time frame: the same as the primary endpoint analyses time frame.

Details will be provided in the TSAP.



7.3.4 Safety analyses

Adverse events will be coded using the Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Activities (MedDRA). Standard BI summary tables and listings will be produced. All adverse events with an onset between start of treatment and end of the REP, a period of 30 days ($+ \le 5$ days) after the last dose of trial medication, will be assigned to the on-treatment period for evaluation.

All treated patients will be included in the safety analysis. In general, safety analyses will be descriptive in nature and will be based on BI standards. No hypothesis testing is planned.

Statistical analysis and reporting of adverse events will concentrate on treatment-emergent adverse events, i.e. all adverse events occurring between start of treatment and end of the REP. Adverse events that start before first drug intake and deteriorate under treatment will also be considered as 'treatment-emergent'.

Frequency, severity, and causal relationship of adverse events will be tabulated by system organ class and preferred term after coding according to the current version of the Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) at database lock.

Laboratory data will be analyzed both quantitatively as well as qualitatively. The latter will be done via comparison of laboratory data to their reference ranges. Values outside the reference range as well as values defined as clinically relevant will be summarised. Treatment groups will be compared descriptively with regard to distribution parameters as well as with regard to frequency and percentage of patients with abnormal values or clinically relevant abnormal values.

Vital signs, physical examinations, or other safety-relevant data observed at screening, baseline, during the course of the trial and at the end-of-trial evaluation will be assessed with regard to possible changes compared to findings before start of treatment.

Page 101 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

7.3.5 Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic analyses

The PK parameters will be calculated by means of non-compartmental analysis. Descriptive statistics will be used to evaluate plasma concentration data and PK parameters. PK parameters will be calculated according to the relevant BI internal procedures. Further details on analysis will be described in the TSAP.

7.4 INTERIM ANALYSES

The Sponsor will continuously monitor the safety. The dose escalation design foresees that the Sponsor and the SMC perform regular safety evaluations. These evaluations will be unblinded.

For efficacy, in phase Ib, an arm might be terminated early due to futility if lack of efficacy signal (in terms of OR, PFS and PD-modulation) observed among evaluable patients. If any DLTs observed in patients enrolled in phase Ib, the BLRM will be run to confirm if the dose level still fulfills the overdose risk control.

No formal interim analysis is planned for PK and immunogenicity.

Preliminary, exploratory analysis of PK and if applicable of immunogenicity will be performed prior to database lock during study conduct based on all evaluable data at the time of analysis. This will be performed to support dose escalations and e.g. in case the information is needed to inform other activities during the development of substance such as concomitant treatment restrictions in other trials. In contrast to the final calculations, the preliminary, exploratory analysis will be based on planned sampling times rather than on actual times, regardless of whether actual times were within the time windows or not. Therefore, minor deviations of preliminary and final results may occur. No formal preliminary PK and immunogenicity report will be written.

7.5 HANDLING OF MISSING DATA

No imputation will be performed on missing efficacy data. Missing baseline laboratory values will be imputed by the respective values from the screening visit. No other imputations will be performed on missing data although every effort will be made to obtain complete information on all adverse events, with particular emphasis on potential DLTs.

Pharmacokinetcis:

Handling of missing PK data will be performed according to the relevant BI internal procedure.

PK parameters that cannot be reasonably calculated based on the available drug concentration-time data will not be imputed.

Page 102 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

If the actual sampling time is not recorded or is missing for a certain time point, the planned time will generally be used for this time point instead. Pharmacokinetic parameters which cannot be determined will be identified by "not calculated" (NC).

7.6 RANDOMISATION

For phase Ib, patients will be randomised into four cohorts of BI 905711 with approximately 60 patients. BI will arrange for the randomisation and the packaging and labelling of trial medication. The randomisation list will be generated using a validated system, which involves a pseudo-random number generator so that the resulting treatment will be both reproducible and non-predictable. Access to the randomisation list will be controlled and documented.

7.7 DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE SIZE

No formal statistical power calculations to determine sample size were performed for this trial. In total, approximately up to 140 patients are planned (approximately 40 evaluable CRC patients and 20 non-CRC GI cancer patients for phase Ia, approximately 60 evaluable CRC patients and 20 PDAC patients for phase Ib) for this study.

For phase Ia:

Given the pre-specified possible dose levels (<u>Table 4.1.2.1: 1</u>) and the number of patients per dose level, approximately 28 CRC patients will be needed to complete dose escalation.

The actual number of patients will depend on the number of dose cohorts and the cohort sizes actually tested. Based on the simulation studies to evaluate operating characteristics of the BLRM (see <u>Appendix 10.3</u>), on average 20-36 evaluable patients are expected to be treated in the dose escalation part for safety evaluation for the model to have reasonable operating characteristics relating to its MTD recommendation.

In addition, 12 CRC patients are planned for efficacy evaluation in phase Ia. Thus, for planning purpose, a total of 40 CRC patients and 20 non-CRC patients are planned for phase Ia.

For phase Ib (Part B):

For planning purposes, up to 15 CRC patients per each dose group for up to 4 cohorts, i.e. total of up to 60 CRC patients, and up to 20 PDAC patients for the single arm cohort will be enrolled for this part.

A Bayesian Hierarchical Model (BHM) approach (R13-4803) will be used to analyze the PFS4/ORR rate based on all data from different arms. The simulation results in <u>Table 7.7: 1</u> show that with the proposed sample size per arm, the BHM approach has reasonable performance under a wide range of scenarios. The probability of passing the positive boundaries under a negative scenario is well controlled per arm (<= 3%). The probability of passing the positive boundaries under a positive/mix scenario is at least 75% per arm.

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 103 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 7.7: 1 Operating characteristics of the BHM approach in dose expansion arms under different scenarios

Scenario: PFS4 (%)/ORR (%) Prob. PFS4 _{BHM} \geq positive boundaries or ORR _{BHM} \geq positive boundaries							
Arms	0.6 mg/kg Biweekly	1.2 mg/kg Biweekly	2.4 mg/kg Biweekly	0.6 mg/kg Weekly	Prob. PFS4 _{BHM} ≥ positive boundaries or ORR _{BHM} ≥ positive boundaries in at least one arm		
Positive boundaries	50%/15%	50%/15%	50%/15%	50%/15%			
$\frac{\text{Negative scenario: } \underline{\text{PFS4/ORR}}}{\text{Prob. PFS4}_{BHM} \geq \text{boundaries}}$ or $\text{ORR}_{BHM} \geq \text{boundaries}$	35%/1% 3%	35%/1% 3%	35%/1% 3%	35%/1% 3%	10%		
$\frac{\text{Mixed scenario: } \underline{\text{PFS4/ORR}}}{\text{Prob. PFS4}_{BHM} \geq \text{boundaries}}$ or $\text{ORR}_{BHM} \geq \text{boundaries}$	60%/20% 75%	40%/10% 27%	40%/1% 19%	40%/1% 18%	79%		
$\begin{tabular}{ll} \hline Positive scenario: $PFS4/ORR$ \\ Prob. $PFS4_{BHM} \geq boundaries \\ or $ORR_{BHM} \geq boundaries \\ \hline \end{tabular}$	60%/15% 95%	60%/15% 94%	60%/15% 95%	60%/15% 95%	99%		

Prob. = Probability. PFS4_{BHM} = Shrinkage estimator of the PFS4 rate based on the BHM. ORR_{BHM} = Shrinkage estimator of the ORR rate based on the BHM. Probabilities of PFS4_{BHM}/ORR_{BHM} \geq positive boundaries are based on 1000 simulations per scenario. Positive boundaries represent pre-specified PFS4/ORR rates.

If DLTs are observed at a certain dose level during phase 1b and the BLRM shows that the dose level does not fulfill the overdose risk control, it may be considered to stop that dose level due to over toxicity.

Page 104 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

8. INFORMED CONSENT, TRIAL RECORDS, DATA PROTECTION, PUBLICATION POLICY, AND ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

The trial will be carried out in compliance with the protocol, the ethical principles laid down in the Declaration of Helsinki, in accordance with the ICH Harmonized Guideline for Good Clinical Practice (GCP), relevant BI Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), the EU regulation 536/2014 the Japanese GCP regulations (Ministry of Health and Welfare Ordinance No. 28, March 27, 1997) and other relevant regulations. Investigators and site staff must adhere to these principles.

Standard medical care (prophylactic, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures) remains the responsibility of the treating physician of the patient.

The investigator will inform the Sponsor immediately of any urgent safety measures taken to protect the trial patients against any immediate hazard, as well as of any serious breaches of the protocol or of ICH GCP.

The Boehringer Ingelheim transparency and publication policy can be found on the following web page: trials.boehringer-ingelheim.com. The rights of the investigator and of the Sponsor with regard to publication of the results of this trial are described in the investigator contract. As a rule, no trial results should be published prior to finalization of the CTR.

The certificate of insurance cover is made available to the investigator and the patients, and is stored in the ISF.

8.1 TRIAL APPROVAL, PATIENT INFORMATION, INFORMED CONSENT

This trial will be initiated only after all required legal documentation has been reviewed and approved by the respective Institutional Review Board (IRB / Independent Ethics Committee IEC) and competent authority (CA) according to national and international regulations. The same applies for the implementation of changes introduced by amendments. Prior to patient participation in the trial, written informed consent must be obtained from each patient (or the patient's legally accepted representative) according to ICH-GCP and to the regulatory and legal requirements of the participating country. Each signature must be personally dated by each signatory and the informed consent and any additional patient-information form retained by the investigator as part of the trial records. A signed copy of the informed consent and any additional patient information must be given to each patient or the patient's legally accepted representative.

The investigator or delegate must give a full explanation to trial patients based on the patient information form. A language understandable to the patient should be chosen, technical terms and expressions avoided, if possible.

The patient must be given sufficient time to consider participation in the trial. The investigator or delegate obtains written consent of the patient's own free will with the informed consent form after confirming that the patient understands the contents. The investigator or

Page 105 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

delegate must sign (or place a seal on) and date the informed consent form. If a trial collaborator has given a supplementary explanation, the trial collaborator also signs (or places a seal on) and dates the informed consent.

Re-consenting may become necessary when new relevant information becomes available and should be conducted according to the Sponsor's instructions. The consent and re-consenting process should be properly documented in the source documentation.

8.2 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

A risk-based approach is used for trial quality management. It is initiated by the assessment of critical data and processes for trial patient protection and reliability of the results as well as identification and assessment of associated risks. An Integrated Quality and Risk Management Plan documents the rationale and strategies for risk management during trial conduct including monitoring approaches, vendor management and other processes focusing on areas of greatest risk.

Continuous risk review and assessment may lead to adjustments in trial conduct, trial design or monitoring approaches.

A quality assurance audit/inspection of this trial may be conducted by the Sponsor, Sponsor's designees, or by IRB / IEC or by regulatory authorities. The quality assurance auditor will have access to all medical records, the investigator's trial-related files and correspondence, and the informed consent documentation of this clinical trial.

8.3 RECORDS

CRFs for individual patients will be provided by the Sponsor. For drug accountability, refer to Section 4.1.8.

8.3.1 Source documents

In accordance with regulatory requirements, the investigator should prepare and maintain adequate and accurate source documents and trial records that include all observations and other data pertinent to the investigation on each trial patient. Source data as well as reported data should follow the "ALCOA principles" and be attributable, legible, contemporaneous, original and accurate. Changes to the data should be traceable (audit trail).

Data reported on the CRF must be consistent with the source data or the discrepancies must be explained.

The current medical history of the patient may not be sufficient to confirm eligibility for the trial and the investigator may need to request previous medical histories and evidence of any diagnostic tests. In this case, the investigator must make three documented attempts to retrieve previous medical records. If this fails, a verbal history from the patient, documented in their medical records, would be acceptable.

Page 106 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Copies of source documents necessary for CT/MRIs or ECGs may be provided for safety review. Before sending or uploading those copies, the investigator must ensure that all patient identifiers (e.g. patient's name, initials, address, phone number, social security number) have properly been removed or redacted from any copy of the patients' source documents.

If the patient is not compliant with the protocol, any corrective action e.g. re-training must be documented in the patient file.

For the CRF, data must be derived from source documents, for example:

- Patient identification: gender, year of birth (in accordance with local laws and regulations)
- Patient participation in the trial (substance, trial number, patient number, date patient was informed)
- Dates of patient's visits, including dispensing of trial medication
- Medical history (including trial indication and concomitant diseases, if applicable)
- Medication history
- Adverse events and outcome events (onset date (mandatory), and end date (if available))
- Serious adverse events (onset date (mandatory), and end date (if available))
- Concomitant therapy (start date, changes)
- Originals or copies of laboratory results and other imaging or testing results, with proper documented medical evaluation (in validated electronic format, if available)
- Completion of patient's participation in the trial" (end date; in case of premature discontinuation document the reason for it).
- Prior to allocation of a patient to a treatment into a clinical trial, there must be documented evidence in the source data (e.g. medical records) that the trial participant meets all inclusion criteria and does not meet any exclusion criteria. The absence of records (either medical records, verbal documented feedback of the patient or testing conducted specific for a protocol) to support inclusion/exclusion criteria does not make the patient eligible for the clinical trial.

8.3.2 Direct access to source data and documents

The investigator /institution will allow site trial-related monitoring, audits, IRB / IEC review and regulatory inspections. Direct access must be provided to the CRF and all source documents/data, including progress notes, copies of laboratory and medical test results, which must be available at all times for review by the CRA, auditor and regulatory inspector (e.g. FDA). They may review all CRFs and informed consents. The accuracy of the data will be verified by direct comparison with the source documents described in Section 8.3.1. The Sponsor will also monitor compliance with the protocol and GCP.

In the event of force majeure or other disrupting circumstances (e.g. pandemic, war, please see Section 6), site access may be restricted thus limiting the ability to perform standard site monitoring activities on site such as on-site source data review and source data verification. Therefore, some of these activities may be performed remotely or replaced by centralized monitoring to the extent possible, based on a documented risk assessment and in alignment with local regulations.

Page 107 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

8.3.3 Storage period of records

Trial site(s):

The trial site(s) must retain the source and essential documents (including ISF) according to contract or the local requirements valid at the time of the end of the trial (whatever is longer).

Sponsor:

The Sponsor must retain the essential documents according to the Sponsor's SOPs.

8.4 EXPEDITED REPORTING OF ADVERSE EVENTS

BI is responsible to fulfil their legal and regulatory reporting obligation in accordance with regulatory requirements.

8.5 STATEMENT OF CONFIDENTIALITY AND PATIENT PRIVACY

Individual patient data obtained as a result of this trial is considered confidential and disclosure to third parties is prohibited with the exceptions noted in <u>Section 8.7</u>. Data protection and data security measures are implemented for the collection, storage and processing of patient data in accordance with the principles 6 and 12 of the WHO GCP handbook.

Personalised treatment data may be given to the patient's personal physician or to other appropriate medical personnel responsible for the patient's welfare. Data generated at the site as a result of the trial need to be available for inspection on request by the participating physicians, the Sponsor's representatives, by the IRB / IEC and the regulatory authorities.

8.5.1 Collection, storage and future use of biological samples and corresponding data

Measures are in place to comply with the applicable rules for the collection, biobanking and future use of biological samples and clinical data, in particular

- Sample and data usage has to be in accordance with the separate biobanking informed consent
- The BI-internal facilities storing biological samples from clinical trial participants as well as the external banking facility are qualified for the storage of biological samples collected in clinical trials.
- An appropriate sample and data management system, incl. audit trail for clinical data and samples to identify and destroy such samples according to ICF is in place
- A fit for the purpose documentation (biomarker proposal, analysis plan and report) ensures compliant usage
- A fit for purpose approach will be used for assay/equipment validation depending on the intended use of the biomarker data
- Samples and/or data may be transferred to third parties and other countries as specified in the biobanking ICF

Page 108 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

8.6 TRIAL MILESTONES

The **start of the trial** is defined as the date when the first patient in the whole trial signs informed consent.

The end of the trial is defined as the date of the last visit of the last patient in the whole trial ("Last Patient Completed") or when all patients have been discontinued from study treatment and have been followed up for overall survival for at least 12 weeks after treatment discontinuation.

The "Last Patient Last Treatment" (LPLT) date is defined as the date on which the last patient in the whole trial is administered the last dose of trial treatment (as scheduled per protocol or prematurely). Individual investigators will be notified of SUSARs occurring with the trial medication until 30 days after LPLT at their site.

The "Last Patient Last Visit Primary Endpoint (LPLV PE)" is defined as the date at which the last patient was examined or received an intervention for the purposes of final collection of data for the primary endpoint (according to the protocol specified schedule or after premature discontinuation) for each part of the trial. Patient treatment and follow up may continue after this time point. For phase Ia, if the last patient is enrolled for dose escalation evaluation, this is the date when the patient has had Cycle 3 Day 1 visit or EOR visit (if the patient is discontinued early). If the last patient is enrolled for efficacy evaluation in phase Ia or Ib, this is the date when the patient has had at least three tumor assessment timepoints (unless the patient discontinues the treatment early due to any reasons).

Early termination of the trial is defined as the premature termination of the trial due to any reason before the end of the trial as specified in this protocol.

Temporary halt of the trial is defined as any unplanned interruption of the trial by the Sponsor with the intention to resume it.

Suspension of the trial is defined as an interruption of the trial based on a Health Authority request.

The IEC / competent authority in each participating EU member state will be notified about the trial milestones according to the respective laws.

A final report of the clinical trial data will be written only after all patients have completed the trial in all countries (EU or non-EU) to incorporate and consider all data in the report. The Sponsor will submit to the EU database a summary of the final trial results within one year from the end of a clinical trial as a whole, regardless of the country of the last patient (EU or non-EU).

8.7 ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE OF THE TRIAL

The trial is sponsored by Boehringer Ingelheim (BI).

A Coordinating Investigator is responsible to coordinate investigators at the different sites participating in this trial. Tasks and responsibilities are defined in a contract.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 109 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

The following committees will be established to evaluate data and allow transition between components of the study.

SMC (Safety Monitoring Committee)

The SMC served for decision regarding dose escalation in phase Ia and dose(s) determination for phase Ib. SMC will be composed of participating investigators in dose escalation and members of the BI trial team. SMC reviewed individual and aggregated safety data at regular intervals to determine the safety profile and risk/benefit ratio and recommend next dose level and appropriateness of further enrollment into dose level cohorts following escalation rules as described in the CTP. Details of the SMC responsibilities and procedures were described in the SMC charter.

Relevant documentation on the participating (Principal) Investigators (e.g. their curricula vitae) were filed in the ISF. The investigators had access to the BI clinical trial portal (Clinergize) to facilitate document exchange and maintain electronic ISF.

BI has appointed a CT Leader, responsible for coordinating all required activities, in order to

- manage the trial in accordance with applicable regulations and internal SOPs,
- direct the clinical trial team in the preparation, conduct, and reporting of the trial,
- ensure appropriate training and information of Clinical Trial Managers (CT Managers), Clinical Research Associates (CRAs), and investigators of participating countries.

The organisation of the trial in the participating countries will be performed by the respective local or regional BI-organisation (Operating Unit, OPU) in accordance with applicable regulations and BI SOPs, or by a Contract Research Organisation (CRO) with which the responsibilities and tasks will have been agreed and a written contract filed before initiation of the clinical trial.

Data Management and Statistical Evaluation will be done by BI according to BI SOPs.

Tasks and functions assigned in order to organise, manage, and evaluate the trial are defined according to BI SOPs. A list of responsible persons and relevant local information can be found in the ISF. An IRT vendor will be used in this trial. Details will be provided in the IRT Manual, available in the ISF.

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 110 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

9. REFERENCES

9.1 **PUBLISHED REFERENCES**

P16-04691	Lemke J, Karstedt S von, Zinngrebe J, Walczak H, Getting TRAIL back on track for cancer therapy. Cell Death Differ 21 (9), 1350 - 1364 (2014)
P22-01934	Vogel A, Hofheinz RD, Kubicka S, Arnold D. Treatment decisions in metastatic colorectal cancer - beyond first and second line combination therapies. Cancer Treat Rev 2017;59:54-60.
R07-4856	European Medicines Agency (EMEA) Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use (CHMP): guideline on clinical trials in small populations (London, 27 July 2006, doc. ref. CHMP/EWP/83561/2005). London: EMEA (2006)
R09-0262	Eisenhauer EA, Therasse P, Bogaerts J, Schwartz LH, Sargent D, Ford R, et al. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumours: revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). Eur J Cancer 45, 228 - 247 (2009)
R10-4517	Coiffier B, Altman A, Pui CH, Younes A, Cairo MS Guidelines for the management of pediatric and adult tumor lysis syndrome: an evidence-based review. J Clin Oncol 26 (16), 2767 - 2778 (2008)
R13-4802	Jaki T, Clive S, Weir CJ Principles of dose finding studies in cancer: a comparison of trial designs. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 71, 1107 - 1114 (2013)
R13-4803	Neuenschwander B, Branson M, Gsponer T Critical aspects of the Bayesian approach to phase I cancer trials. Stat Med 27, 2420 - 2439 (2008)
R13-4804	Rogatko A, Schoeneck D, Jonas W, Tighiouart M, Khuri FR, Porter A Translation of innovative designs into phase I trials. J Clin Oncol 25 (31), 4982 - 4986 (2007)
R13-4805	Tourneau C le, Gan HK, Razak ARA, Paoletti X Efficiency of new dose escalation designs in dose-finding phase I trials of molecularly targeted agents. Plos One 7 (12), e51039 (2012)
R13-4806	Babb J, Rogatko A, Zacks S Cancer phase I clinical trials: efficient dose escalation with overdose control. Stat Med 17, 1103 - 1120 (1998)
R13-4881	FDA's critical path initiative (page last updated: 12/28/2012). http://www.fda.gov/ScienceResearch/SpecialTopics/CriticalPathInitiative/uc m07668 9.htm (access date: 8 November 2013); Silver Spring: U.S. Food and Drug Administration (2012)

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

R14-1470	Young H, Baum R, Cremerius U, Herholz K, Hoekstra O, Lammertsma AA, et al. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) PET Study Group Measurement of clinical and subclinical tumour response using [18F]-fluorodeoxyglucose and positron emission tomography: review and 1999 EORTC recommendations. Eur J Cancer 35 (13), 1773 - 1782 (1999)
R15-0031	Maude SL, Barrett D, Teachey DT, Grupp SA. Managing cytokine release syndrome associated with novel T cell-engaging therapies. Cancer J (Sudbury) 20 (2), 119 - 122 (2014).
R16-1878	Directing cancer cells to self-destruct with pro-apoptotic receptor agonists. Nat Rev Drug Discov 7 (12), 1001 - 1012 (2008)
R16-1793	Plummer R, Attard G, Pacey S, Li L, Razak A, Perrett R, et al. Phase 1 and pharmacokinetic study of lexatumumab in patients with advanced cancers. Clin Cancer Res 13 (20), 6187 - 6194 (2007)
R16-1794	Wakelee HA, Patnaik A, Sikic BI, Mita M, Fox NL, Miceli R, et al. Phase I and pharmacokinetic study of lexatumumab (HGS-ETR2) given every 2 weeks in patients with advanced solid tumors. Ann Oncol 21 (2), 376 - 381 (2010)
R16-1795	Papadopoulos KP, Isaacs R, Bilic S, Kentsch K, Huet HA, Hofmann M, et al. Unexpected hepatotoxicity in a phase I study of TAS266, a novel tetravalent agonistic Nanobody targeting the DR5 receptor. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol 75 (5), 887 - 895 (2015)
R16-1800	Huet HA, et al. Multivalent nanobodies targeting death receptor 5 elicit superior tumor cell killing through efficient caspase induction. MAbs 6 (6), 1560 - 1570 (2014)
R16-2323	Lee DW, Gardner R, Porter DL, Louis CU, Ahmed N, Jensen M, et al. Current concepts in the diagnosis and management of cytokine release syndrome. Blood 124 (2), 188 – 195 (2014)
R16-4524	Herbst RS, Kurzrock R, Hong DS, Valdivieso M, Hsu CP, Goyal L, et al. A first-in-human study of conatumumab in adult patients with advanced solid tumors. Clin Cancer Res 16 (23), 5883 - 5891 (2010)
R16-4563	Straeter J, Walczak H, Pukrop T, Mueller L von, Hasel C, Kornmann M, et al. TRAILand its receptors in the colonic epithelium: a putative role in the defense of viral infections. Gastroenterology 122 (3), 659 - 666 (2002)

R17-2590 Camidge DR, Herbst RS, Gordon MS, Eckhardt SG, Kurzrock R, Durbin B. A phase I safety and pharmacokinetic study of the death receptor 5 agonistic antibody PRO95780 in patients with advanced malignancies. Clin Cancer Res 16 (4), 1256 - 1263 (2010) R17-2592 Begue B, Wajant H, Bambou JC, Dubuquoy L, Siegmund D, Beaulieu JF, et al. Implication of TNF-related apoptosis-inducing ligand in inflammatory intestinal epithelial lesions. Gastroenterology 130 (7), 1962 - 1974 (2006) R17-2598 Su MC, Yuan RH, Lin CY, Jeng YM Cadherin-17 is a useful diagnostic marker for adenocarcinomas of the digestive system. Mod Pathol 21, 1379 -1386 (2008) Forero-Torres A, Infante JR, Waterhouse D, Wong L, Vickers S, R17-2600 Arrowsmith E, et al. Phase 2, multicenter, open-label study of tigatuzumab (CS-1008), a humanized monoclonal antibody targeting death receptor 5, in combination with gemcitabine in chemotherapy-naive patients with unresectable or metastatic pancreatic cancer. Cancer Med 2 (6), 925 - 932 (2013)Forero-Torres A, Shah J, Wood T, Posey J, Carlisle R, Copigneaux C, et al. R17-2601 Phase I trial of weekly tigatuzumab, an agonistic humanized monoclonal antibody targeting death receptor 5 (DR5). Cancer Biother Radiopharm 25 (1), 13 - 19(2010)

R17-2603 Zuch de Zafra CL, Ashkenazi A, Darbonne WC, Cheu M, Totpal K, Ortega S, et al. Antitherapeutic antibody-mediated hepatotoxicity of recombinant human Apo2L/TRAIL in the cynomolgus monkey. Cell Death Dis 7, e2338 (2016)

R17-2606 Sharma S, Vries EG de, Infante JR, Oldenhuis CN, Gietema JA, Yang L, et al. Safety, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of the DR5 antibody LBY135 alone and in combination with capecitabine in patients with advanced solid tumors. Invest New Drugs 32, 135 - 144 (2014)

R17-2985 Wajant H Principles of antibody-mediated TNF receptor activation. Cell Death Differ 22, 1727 - 1741 (2015)

Valley CC, Lewis AK, Mudaliar DJ, Perlmutter JD, Braun AR, Karim CB, R17-2986 et al. Tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand (TRAIL) induces death receptor 5 networks that are highly organized. J Biol Chem 287 (25), 21265 - 21278 (2012)

R17-2987 Li F, Ravetch JV. Apoptotic and antitumor activity of death receptor antibodies require inhibitory Fcgamma receptor engagement. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 109 (27), 10966 - 10971 (2012)

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 113 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

R17-4112	Kaplan-Lefko PJ, Graves JD, Zoog SJ, Pan Y, Wall J, Branstetter DG, et al. Conatumumab, a fully human agonist antibody to death receptor 5, induces apoptosis via caspase activation in multiple tumor types. Cancer Biol Ther 9 (8), 618 - 631 (2010)
R17-4113	Ashkenazi A, Pai RC, Fong S, Leung S, Lawrence DA, Marsters SA, et al. Safety and antitumor activity of recombinant soluble Apo2 ligand. J Clin Invest 104 (2), 155 - 162 (1999)
R17-4114	Ordonez NG. Cadherin 17 is a novel diagnostic marker for adenocarcinomas of the digestive system. Adv Anat Pathol 21 (2), 131 - 137 (2014)
R18-1357	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Common terminology criteria for adverse events (CTCAE) version 5.0 (published: November 27, 2017). https://ctep.cancer.gov/protocolDevelopment/electronic_applications/docs/CTCAE_v 5_Quick_Reference_8.5x11.pdf#search=%22CTCAE%22 (access date: 9 April 2017); U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Cancer Institute (2017)
R18-1615	Panarelli NC, Yantiss RK, Yeh MM, Liu Y, Chen YT. Tissue-specific cadherin CDH17 is a useful marker of gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas with higher sensitivity than CDX2. Am J Clin Pathol 138 (2), 211 - 222 (2012)
R18-1685	Frey N. Cytokine release syndrome: who is at risk and how to treat. Baillieres Best Pract Res Clin Haematol 30, 336-340 (2017)
R18-1686	Frey NV, Porter DL. Cytokine release syndrome with novel therapeutics for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2016 (1), 567-572 (2016)
R18-1695	Bendell J, Blay JY, Cassier P, Bauer T, Terret C, Mueller C, et al. Phase 1 trial of RO6874813, a novel bispecific FAP-DR5 antibody, in patients with solid tumors. AACR-NCI-EORTC Int Conf on Molecular Targets and Cancer Therapeutics: Discovery, Biology, and Clinical Applications, Philadelphia, 26 - 30 Oct 2017 Mol Cancer Ther 17 (1) (Suppl), Abstr A092/92 (2017)
R18-2045	Spierings DC, Vries EG de, Vellenga E, Heuvel FA van den, Koornstra JJ, Wesseling J, et al. Tissue distribution of the death ligand TRAIL and its receptors. J Histochem Cytochem 52 (6), 821 - 831 (2004)

c17895778-08 **Clinical Trial Protocol** Page 114 of 165 Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies R18-2222 Morgan-Lappe SE. ABBV-621: a best-in-class TRAIL-receptor agonist fusion protein that enhances optimal clustering for the treatment of solid and hematologic tumors. 108th Ann Mtg of the American Association for Cancer Research (AACR), Washington, 1 - 5 Apr 2017 Cancer Res 77 (13) (Suppl), Abstr DDT01-03 (2017) Altree-Tacha D, Tyrell J, Haas T. CDH17 is a more sensitive marker for R18-2263 gastric adenocarcinoma than CK20 and CDX2. Arch Pathol Lab Med 141, 144 - 150 (2017). R18-2769 Aktas O, Schulze-Topphoff U, Zipp F The role of TRAIL/TRAIL receptors in central nervous system pathology. Front Biosci 12, 2912 - 2921 (2007) R18-2770 Wei W, Liu Y, Zheng D Current understanding on the immunological functions of tumor necrosis factor-related apoptosis-inducing ligand. Cell Mol Immunol 2 (4), 265 - 269 (2005) Radiation dose to patients from radiopharmaceuticals (addendum 3 to ICRP R18-3386 publication 53, ICRP publication 106, approved by the commission in October 2007). Ann ICRP 38 (1/2), 1 – 197 (2008) Chiba K, Yoshitsugu H, Kyosaka Y, Iida S, Yoneyama K, Tanigawa T, et al. R18-3553 A comprehensive review of the pharmacokinetics of approved therapeutic monoclonal antibodies in Japan: are Japanese phase I studies still needed? J Clin Pharmacol 54 (5), 483 - 494 (2014) Takamura M, Ichida T, Matsuda Y, Kobayashi M, Yamagiwa S, Genda T, et R18-3554 al. Reduced expression of liver-intestine cadherin is associated with progression and lymph node metastasis of human colorectal carcinoma. Cancer Lett 212, 253 - 259 (2004) R20-1190 Verpoorte JA. The precipitation of human IgG and its subunits with heparin. Int J Biochem 13, 1151-1156 (1981) R20-1191 Levy DE, Horner AA, Solomon A. Immunoglobulin-sulfated polysaccharide interactions: binding of agaropectin and heparin by human IgG proteins. J Exp Med 153 (4), 883-896 (1981) Balthasar JP. Concentration-dependent incompatibility of vinorelbine R20-1196 tartrate and heparin sodium. Am J Health Syst Pharm 56 (18), 1891 (1999) R20-1209 Heparin sodium 5,000 I.U./ml solution for injection or concentrate for solution for infusion (without preservative) (Wockhardt UK) (summary of

product characteristics updated 08-Oct-2018).

April 2020)(2018)

https://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/product/1681/SmPC (access date: 23

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001

c17895778-08

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 115 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

R22-1028 Grothey A, Marshall JL, Bekaii-Saab T. Sequencing beyond the second-line

setting in metastatic colorectal cancer. Clin Adv Hematol Oncol

2019;17(3)(Suppl 7):1-19.

9.2 **UNPUBLISHED REFERENCES**

c16856466 BI 905711 Investigator's Brochure, current version **Clinical Trial Protocol**

Page 116 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

10. APPENDICES

10.1 PHARMACOKINETIC ANALYSES

If feasible, BI 905711 PK parameters will be calculated according to the relevant BI internal procedures.

After the first doses:

- Cmax (maximum measured concentration)
- AUC0-∞ (area under the concentration-time curve over the time interval from zero extrapolated to infinity)
- AUC0-tz (area under the concentration-time curve over the time interval from 0 up to the last quantifiable data point)
- t_z (time point of the last quantifiable plasma concentration)
- %AUCtz- ∞ (the percentage of the AUC0- ∞ that is obtained by extrapolation)
- AUCt1-t2 (area under the concentration time curve over the time interval t1 to t2)
- tmax (time from dosing to the maximum measured concentration)
- Cpre,N (the pre-dose concentration of the analyte in plasma immediately before administration of the Nth dose after N-1 doses were administered)
- t1/2 (terminal half-life)
- CL (total clearance of the analyte)
- Vz (apparent volume of distribution during the terminal phase)
- Vss (volume of distribution after intravenous infusion)

If feasible, the following additional PK parameters may be determined after repeated doses [e.g. if steady state can reasonably be assumed, the parameters will be denoted with ss as shown; otherwise, they will be denoted with the dose number of the last dose]:

- Cmax,ss (maximum measured concentration at steady state)
- Cmin,ss (minimum concentration at steady state)
- tmin,ss (time to reach minimum concentration at steady state)
- Cavg (average concentration at steady state)
- Cpre, N,ss (pre-dose concentration at steady state immediately before administration of the next dose)
- AUCτ,ss (area under the concentration-time curve at steady state over a uniform dosing interval τ)
- AUCt1-t2,ss (area under the concentration time curve over the time interval t1 to t2 at steady state)
- tmax,ss (time from last dosing to maximum concentration at steady state)
- $t_{z,ss}$ (time of last measurable concentration within the dosing interval τ at steady state)
- λz,ss (terminal rate constant at steady state)
- t1/2,ss (terminal half-life at steady state)
- MRTinf,ss (mean residence time in the body after intravenous infusion at steady state)
- CLss (total clearance at steady state)
- Vz,ss (volume of distribution during the terminal phase after multiple intravascular administrations at steady)

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 117 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

- Vss,ss (volume of distribution after multiple intravascular administrations at steady state)
- RA,Cmax (accumulation ratio based on Cmax)
- RA,AUC (accumulation ratio based on AUC0-τ)
- RA,C_{pre,N} (accumulation ratio based on C_{pre,N})
- LI (linearity index, $AUC_{\tau,ss}/AUC_{0-\infty}$)
- PTF (Peak-Trough Fluctuation)

If deemed necessary, further appropriate pharmacokinetic parameters might be calculated.

10.2 TIME SCHEDULE FOR PK AND BIOMARKER BLOOD SAMPLING – NO LONGER APPLICABLE PER CTP V7.0

Table 10.2: 1 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ia - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment	Visit	Visit	Day	Time Point ^a	CRF	Event	PK	ADA	
Course	VISIT	No.	Day	[hh:min]	Time /PTM	Event		TIDIT	
Pre-Cycle 1	Screenin	001	-28	0:00	0:00	Blood			
-	g		to -5			sampling			
Cycle 1	C01_D01	101	1	Just before	-0:05	Blood	X	X	
				start of		sampling			
				infusion					
				(SOI)					
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately	0:30	Blood	X		
				before end of		sampling			
				infusion ^b					
				7 hours post	7:00	Blood	X		
				SOI		sampling			
	C01_D02	102	2	24 hours post	24:00	Blood	X		
				SOI		sampling			
				Just before	23:55	Blood	X		
				SOI of the		sampling			
				further					
				infusion ^f					
				Immediatel	24:30	Blood	X		
				y before		sampling			
				end of further		f			
				infusion f					
	C01_D03	103	3	48 hours post	48:00	Blood	X		
	_			SOI		sampling			
	C01_D08	108	8	168 hours	168:00	Blood	X		
	_			post SOI		sampling			

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 118 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 1 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ia (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Cycle 2 and 4	C02_D01 /C04_D0 1	201/ 401	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C02_D02 /C04_D0 2	202/ 402	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^f	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion f	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
Cycle 3	C03_D01	301	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
				7 hours post	7:00	Blood	X		
	C02 D02	202		SOI	24.00	sampling	37		
	C03_D02	302	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^f	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion f	24:30	Blood sampling f	X		
	C03_D03	303	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D08	308	8	168 hours post SOI	168:00	Blood sampling	X		

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 119 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 1 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ia (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	
Cycle 5 and Cycle 7	C05_D 1/ C07_D 1	501/ 701	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	
Cycle 9 and Cycle 11	C09_D 1/C11_ D01	901/ 1101	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	
Cycle 13 ^d	C13_D 01	1301	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	
EOT ^e	EOT	9960				Blood sampling	X	
30-Day Safety Follow-up	EOR	9961				Blood sampling	X	

PTM = Planned Time; SOI=Start of Infusion

^aThe following windows of time are allowed for PK sampling:

- 1. Pre-dose (PTM -0:05): within 1 hour before next drug infusion/drug administration.
- 2. 7h: within ± 15 min of designated time
- 3. 24-48h: within ±60 min of designated time.
- 4. 168h ±24 hour

Time windows are specified for procedural reasons; deviations do not automatically lead to exclusion of samples from data evaluation.

^bIn the event that infusion duration is >60 minutes longer than planned, the subsequent time points for PK blood collection on the day of drug infusion should be adjusted accordingly.

PK and ADA sampling is to be collected pre-dose (-0:05) at Day 1 of Cycle 13 and every 3 months thereafter (Cycle 19, Cycle 25, etc.).

*If the patient will not continue treatment in the next scheduled cycle, pre-dose sampling scheduled for Day 1 of the next cycle needs to be performed at the EOT visit.

Per section 4.1.4.1.1, if less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to an infusion-related reaction, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24 hours. If this scenario occurs, the PK sample should be collected just before the start of the further infusion. A second PK sample should also be collected before the end of the further infusion.

BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 120 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 2 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib-Biweekly dosing - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Pre-Cycle 1	Screenin g	001	-28 to -5	0:00	0:00	Blood sampling			
Cycle 1	C01_D01	101	1	Just before start of infusion (SOI)	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00 Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:00 0:30	SOI Blood sampling	X		
				7 hours post SOI	7:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D02	102	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion ^e	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D03	103	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D08	108	8	168 hours post SOI	168:00	Blood sampling	X		

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 121 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 2 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib-Biweekly dosing (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Cycle 2	C02_D01	201	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C02_D03	203	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	47:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion ^e	48:30	Blood sampling	X		
Cycle 3	C03_D01	301	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
				7 hours post SOI	7:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D02	302	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusione	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D03	303	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D08	308	8	168 hours post SOI	168:00	Blood sampling	X		

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 122 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 2 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib-Biweekly dosing (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Cycle 4	C04_D 01	401	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood samplin g	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood samplin g	X		
	C04_D 02	402	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood samplin g	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood samplin g	X		
				Immediately before end of further infusion ^e	24:30	Blood samplin g	X		
Cycle 5 and Cycle 7	C05_D 1/ C07_D 1	501/ 701	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood samplin g	X	X	
Cycle 8	C08_D 1	801	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood samplin g	X	X	
Cycle 9 and Cycle 11	C09_D 1/C11_ D01	1101	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood samplin g	X	X	
Cycle 14	C14_D 01		1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood samplin g	X ^g	Xg	
EOT ^d	EOT	9960				Blood samplin g	X	X	
30-Day Safety Follow-up	EOR	9961				Blood samplin g	X	X	

PTM = Planned Time; SOI=Start of Infusion

^aThe following windows of time are allowed for PK sampling:

- 1. Pre-dose (PTM -0:05): within 1 hour before next drug infusion/drug administration.
- 2. 7h: within \pm 15 min of designated time
- 3. 24-48h: within ±60 min of designated time.
- 4. 168h ±24 hour

Time windows are specified for procedural reasons; deviations do not automatically lead to exclusion of samples from data evaluation.

^bIn the event that infusion duration is >60 minutes longer than planned, the subsequent time points for PK blood collection on the day of drug infusion should be adjusted accordingly.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 123 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

^dIf the patient will not continue treatment in the next scheduled cycle, pre-dose sampling scheduled for Day 1 of the next cycle needs to be performed at the EOT visit.

ePer section 4.1.4.1.1, if less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to an infusion-related reaction, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24 hours. If this scenario occurs, the PK sample should be collected just before the start of the further infusion. A second PK sample should also be collected before the end of the further infusion.

FPK, and ADA collection is to be performed at Cycle 14 Day 1 and, at every sixth cycle thereafter (e.g. C20D1, C26D1, etc.), and at EOT.

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 124 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib-Table 10.2: 3 Weekly dosing - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Pre-Cycle 1	Screenin	001	-28 to -5	0:00	0:00	Blood sampling			
Cycle 1	C01_D01	101	1	Just before start of infusion (SOI)	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00 Immediately before end of	0:00 0:30	SOI Blood sampling	 X		
				infusion ^b 7 hours post SOI	7:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D02	102	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusione	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D03	103	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C01_D08	108	8	Just before start of infusion (SOI) 168:00	167:55 168:00	Blood sampling SOI	X		

c17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 125 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 3 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib – Weekly dosing (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment	Visit	Visit	Day	Time Point ^a	CRF	Event	PK	ADA	
Course	VISIT	No.	Бау	[hh:min]	Time /PTM	Event	ГK	ADA	
Cycle 2	C02_D01	201	1	Just before	-0:05	Blood	X	X	
	_			SOI		sampling			
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C02_D03	203	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	47:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion ^e	48:30	Blood sampling	X		
Cycle 3	C03_D01	301	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
				7 hours post SOI	7:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D02	302	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediatel y before end of further infusion ^e	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D03	303	3	48 hours post SOI	48:00	Blood sampling	X		
	C03_D08	308	8	Just before start of infusion (SOI) 168:00	167:55 168:00	Blood sampling SOI	X		

c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 126 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.2: 3 Time schedule for PK and Biomarker blood sampling for phase Ib-Weekly dosing (cont.) - No longer applicable per CTP v7.0

Treatment Course	Visit	Visit No.	Day	Time Point ^a [hh:min]	CRF Time /PTM	Event	PK	ADA	
Cycle 4	C04_D 01	401	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
				0:00	0:00	SOI			
				Immediately before end of infusion ^b	0:30	Blood sampling	X		
	C04_D 02	402	2	24 hours post SOI	24:00	Blood sampling	X		
				Just before SOI of the further infusion ^e	23:55	Blood sampling	X		
				Immediately before end of further infusion ^e	24:30	Blood sampling	X		
Cycle 5 and Cycle 7	C05_D 1/ C07_D 1	501/ 701	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
Cycle 8	C08_D	801	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
Cycle 9 and Cycle 11	C09_D 1/C11_ D01	901/ 1101	1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	X	X	
Cycle 14	C14_D 01		1	Just before SOI	-0:05	Blood sampling	Xg	X ^g	
EOT ^d	EOT	9960				Blood sampling	X	X	
30-Day Safety Follow-up	EOR	9961				Blood sampling	X	X	

PTM = Planned Time; SOI=Start of Infusion

^aThe following windows of time are allowed for PK sampling:

- Pre-dose (PTM -0:05): within 1 hour before next drug infusion/drug administration.
- 2. 7h: within \pm 15 min of designated time
- 3. 24-48h: within ±60 min of designated time.
- 4. 168h ±24 hour

Time windows are specified for procedural reasons; deviations do not automatically lead to exclusion of samples from data evaluation

^bIn the event that infusion duration is >60 minutes longer than planned, the subsequent time points for PK blood collection on the day of drug infusion should be adjusted accordingly.

If the patient will not continue treatment in the next scheduled cycle, pre-dose sampling scheduled for Day 1 of the next cycle needs to be performed at the EOT visit.

Boehringer Ingelheim BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

17Apr2023

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 127 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

^ePer section 4.1.4.1.1, if less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to an infusion-related reaction, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24 hours. If this scenario occurs, the PK sample should be collected just before the start of the further infusion. A second PK sample should also be collected before the end of the further infusion.

FPK, and ADA collection is to be performed at Cycle 14 Day 1 and, at every sixth cycle thereafter (e.g. C20D1, C26D1, etc.), and at EOT.

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 128 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

10.3 DETAILS OF BLRM SETUP AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

The BLRM was assessed by two different metrics: hypothetical on-study data scenarios and long-run operating characteristics. The simulations for scenarios and operating characteristics were produced using R version 3.4.2 and Jags version 4.3.0. Both the hypothetical data scenarios and the operating characteristics are based on the CRC patients data for safety evaluation only. Note that in the real trial more data will be available from the non-CRC GI cancer patients and also from additional patients enrolled for efficacy evaluation which will lead to improved data scenarios and operating characteristics

Hypothetical data scenarios

Hypothetical data scenarios are shown in <u>Table 10.3: 1</u>. These scenarios reflect potential onstudy data constellations and related escalation as allowed by the model. For each scenario, the probability of overdose for the current dose is shown, as well as the next optimal dose recommended by the model in terms of the probability of target dose, and the related probabilities of under-dosing, target dose, and overdosing for the next optimal dose. The actual dose chosen for the next cohort, not shown in Table 10.3: 1, will be determined by the SMC after taking into consideration of the recommended dose from the model as well as other relevant data from this study.

For example, scenario 1 represents the case that no DLT is observed in the first patient at the starting dose of 0.02 mg/kg. In this case, the next dose permitted by the model and by the escalation rule is 0.06 mg/kg. Similarly scenarios 3 and 6 represent cases where no DLTs are observed, and the model will recommend escalating to the next dose level that is permitted by escalation rule. In scenario 2, one DLT is observed already in the patient at the lowest dose level. In this case, the model cannot provide the next recommended dose level. However, according the escalation rule specified in Section 3.1.1, two more patients may be enrolled into this dose level. The same holds for scenario 4.

Scenarios 17 illustrate a case where dose level 2.4 mg/kg has probability of overdose exceeds 25%, per BLRM with the given provisional dose levels, the next optimal dose recommended would be 1.2 mg/kg. However, BLRM has flexibility to explore intermediate dose level, in both scenarios, if intermediate dose levels of 1.6 mg/kg and 1.8 mg/kg are explored, 1.6 mg/kg would be recommended as the next dose level because it has the highest probability of target dose, and overdose probability less than 25%.

Scenario 20 illustrates a case where low dose cohorts have no DLT, or 1 DLT, and the highest dose level 4.8 mg/kg has 1 DLT. In such cases, BLRM would continue to put patients on 4.8 mg/kg, but if higher dose levels are allowed, higher level e.g. 6.4 mg/kg would be recommended.

c17895778-08

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 129 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Hypothetical data scenarios Table 10.3: 1

Scenario	Dose (mg/kg)	# Pat	# DLT	Current Dose:	Next recommended	Next reco	mmended do	se
	(8 8)			P(OD)	dose based on EWOC and escalation rule	P(UD)	P(TD)	P(OD)
1	0.02	1	0	0.033	0.06	0.885	0.068	0.047
2	0.02	1	1	0.591	NA	NA	NA	NA
2a	0.02	3	1	0.236	0.02	0.503	0.261	0.236
3	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0	0.019	0.2	0.886	0.071	0.043
4	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	1	0.394	NA	NA	NA	NA
4a	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	3	1	0.165	0.06	0.541	0.294	0.165
5	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	4	1	0.114	0.2	0.477	0.308	0.216
6	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0	0.005	0.6	0.913	0.069	0.018
7	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	1	0.108	0.6	0.470	0.305	0.225
8	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	2	0.374	0.06	0.421	0.374	0.205
9	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0					0.446
	0.6	4	1	0.053	1.2	0.565	0.299	0.136
10	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0	0.210	0.6	0.260	0.421	0.210
1.1	0.6	4	2	0.210	0.6	0.369	0.421	0.210
11	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2 0.6	4 4	1	0.198	0.6	0.369	0.432	0.109
12		+	0	0.198	0.0	0.309	0.432	0.198
12	0.02 0.06	1 4	1					
	0.06	4	1					
	0.2	4	1	0.315	0.2	0.372	0.492	0.136
13	0.02	1	0	0.515	0.2	0.372	0.772	0.130
1 3	0.02	4	1					
	0.00	6	1					
	0.6	4	1	0.232	0.6	0.258	0.510	0.232
14	0.02	1	0	1	1000	1.200	0.010	1
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	0.6	4	0					
	1.2	4	1	0.025	2.4	0.584	0.279	0.138

Page 130 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.3: 1 Hypothetical data scenarios (cont.)

Scenario	Dose (mg/kg)	# Pat	# DLT	Current Dose:	Next recommended	Next recom	mended dose	e
	(mg/kg)	Pat	DLI	P(OD)	dose based on	P(UD)	P(TD)	P(OD)
				T(OD)	EWOC and	Г(ОД)	1(1D)	Г(ОД)
					escalation rule			
15	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	0.6	4	0					
	1.2	4	2	0.176	1.2	0.420	0.404	0.176
16	0.02	2	0					
	0.06	2	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	0.6	4	0					
	1.2	4	1					
	2.4	4	1	0.149	2.4	0.448	0.403	0.149
17*	0.02	2	0					
	0.06	2	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	0.6	4	0		1.2	0.465	0.454	0.082
	1.2	4	1		1.6*	0.309	0.517	0.174
1.0	2.4	4	2	0.384	1.8*	0.259	0.516	0.225
18	0.02	1	0					
	0.06	1	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	0.6	4	0					
	1.2	4	0					
	2.4 3.6	4	0	0.040	4.8	0.600	0.245	0.146
10			1	0.048	4.8	0.609	0.243	0.146
19	0.02	1	0					
	0.06 0.2	4	1 0					
	0.2	4	0					
	1.2	4	0					
	2.4	4	0					
	3.6	4	1	0.027	4.8	0.665	0.291	0.044
20*	0.02	1	0	0.027	7.0	0.003	0.271	0.077
20	0.02	1	0					
	0.00	4	0					
	0.2	4	0					
	1.2	4	1					
	2.4	4	0					
	3.6	4	0		4.8	0.649	0.308	0.043
	4.8	4	1	0.043	6.4*	0.553	0.355	0.092

^{*}denote the cases where intermediate or higher doses are considered.

Operating characteristics

Operating characteristics are a way to assess the long-run behaviour of a model. Under an assumed true dose-toxicity curve, metrics such as the probability of recommending a dose with true DLT rate in the target interval can be approximated via simulation. <u>Table 10.3: 2</u> describes

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 131 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

7 assumed true dose-toxicity scenarios which were used to assess the operating characteristics of the model. These scenarios reflect a wide range of possible cases. Scenario 1 represents the DLT rates that are aligned with prior means per dose level. Scenarios 2 and 3 reflect the extreme cases of high and low toxicity probabilities, respectively. Scenario 4 represents an even more extreme case with very low toxicity probability. Scenario 5 covers the case of a true dose-toxicity relationship that does not have a logistic form. Finally, Scenarios 6 and 7 reflect the possibility of having non-monotonic true dose-toxicity relationship.

Table 10.3: 2 Assumed true dose-toxicity scenarios

Scenarios	Provisional dose levels							
	0.02	0.06	0.2	0.6	1.2	2.4	3.6	4.8
1: Prior	0.076	0.092	0.116	0.149	0.178	0.220	0.253	0.282
2: High Tox	0.100	0.221	0.305	0.356	0.408	0.454	0.486	0.498
3: Low Tox	0.009	0.018	0.057	0.100	0.122	0.160	0.174	0.180
4: Very low Tox*	0.001	0.008	0.010	0.020	0.050	0.065	0.080	0.100
5: Non-Logis-tic	0.020	0.050	0.065	0.090	0.130	0.250	0.321	0.508
6: Non-Monotonic 1	0.020	0.080	0.120	0.202	0.250	0.389	0.250	0.202
7: Non-Monotonic 2	0.010	0.050	0.090	0.210	0.327	0.389	0.327	0.210

^{*} Additional dose level 300mg added (assumed true tox probability of 0.789) to allow R code to run

For each of these scenarios, 1000 trials were simulated. 4 patients per dose cohort were assumed as default cohort size for the simulations. It was then assessed how often a dose was declared as MTD with true DLT rate in the under-, targeted or over-dose range. Furthermore, the average, minimum and maximum number of patients per trial and the average number of DLTs per trial are reported. Results are shown in Table 10.3: 3.

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Table 10.3: 3 Simulated operating characteristics

Scenario	% of trials rate in	declaring an l	# Patients	# DLT		
	underdose	target dose	overdose	stopped	Mean (Min-Max)	Mean (Min- Max)
1	31.6	62.7	0.0	5.7	29.8 (4 - 52)	4.6 (1 - 13)
2	4.6	63.9	16.1	15.4	19.5 (4 - 48)	4.6 (2 - 13)
3	20.9	78.4	0.0	0.7	33.3 (8 - 52)	3.4 (0 -11)
4	98.3	0.0	0.0	1.7	35.7 (12 - 52)	2.1 (0 - 7)
5	45.8	47.4	5.6	1.2	33.9 (4 - 52)	5.3 (1 - 13)
6	21.5	72.9	5.0	0.6	28.1 (4 - 52)	4.5 (1 - 14)
7	17.4	78.2	4.2	0.2	28.0 (8 - 52)	4.7 (1 - 12)

^{*1} trial declared the additional dose 300mg/kg as MTD

In Scenario 1, which reflects the case that the true dose-toxicity is aligned with prior means, 62.7% of the simulated trials declared a dose as MTD with true DLT rate in the targeted dose range.

Scenarios 4 and 5 (very low-toxicity scenario) shows, that when the true DLT rate is very low, i.e. the majority dose levels with true DLT rate below the target interval, then more likely the model will declare a underdose as MTD. Since in scenario 4 none of the dose levels has an assumed true toxicity rate in the target interval, none of the simulated trials has declared a MTD with true DLT rate in the target dose range. In scenario 5 only few dose level was assumed to have true DLT rate in the target range, but at the upper end of the target range, therefore only a low number of simulated trials declared MTD at this dose with true DLT rate in the target range. The probability of observing a DLT at 1.2mg/kg is 0.13 and therefore close to the lower bound of the target interval. Adding up the corresponding probability of declaring this dose as an MTD (35.8% leads to a target rate of 83.2). Both scenarios have a very low percentage of trials stopped since no MTD was reached (either because the maximum number of patients was reached before declaring MTD or because too many DLTs were simulated to continue escalation).

In Scenarios 6 and 7, dose-toxicity relationship is non-monotonic. Scenarios 6 and 7 illustrates that the majority simulated trials (over 70%) declare the target dose levels as MTD.

The mean patient numbers across different scenarios is around 28, though the maximum can go up to 52 during simulation. This shows that the planned maximum of 40 patients is reasonable for phase Ia.

In summary, the considered data scenarios show a reasonable behaviour of the model and the operating characteristics demonstrate a good precision of MTD determination.

C17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 133 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

DESCRIPTION OF GLOBAL AMENDMENT(S) 11.

11.1 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 1**

Date of amendment	10Dec2019		
EudraCT number	2018-003268-29		
EU number	2018-003208-29		
BI Trial number	1412-0001		
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711		
Product(s)			
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open lab		
	multicentre, dose escalation study o		
	in patients with advanced gastrointes	tinal cancers	
Global Amendment due to urgent sa	fety reasons		

Global Amendment		X	
Section to be changed	Synopsis		
Description of change	Revised to clarify Exclusion #1		
Rationale for change	Revision to align description of Excl	usion #1 with	
Rationale for change	Section 3.3.3.		
Section to be changed	Flowchart		
Description of change	Revised to clarify that safety labs are	to be	
Description of change	performed at Cycle 4 Day 1.		
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.		
Section to be changed	Flowchart		
Description of change	Revision to footnote #2		
Rationale for change	Revision to clarify meaning of Eligib	oility for	
	further treatment prior to dosing on Day 1 of each		
	cycle from Cycle 2 onwards.		
Section to be changed	Flowchart		
Description of change	Revision to footnotes #10 and #12		
Rationale for change	Revision to clarify that pre-treatment	PET scan	
	and fresh biopsy is to be performed of		
	screening before the first day of treat		
	1 Day 1) after eligibility has been confirmed.		
Section to be changed	Flowchart and Section 6.2.1		
Description of change	Revised footnote #14 and section 6.2.1 to clarify		
	use of tumor assessments performed	prior to	
	informed consent.		
Rationale for change	Tumor assessments performed prior		
	consent as part of routine clinical pra		
	accepted if they meet the requirement protocol and are performed within the		
	visit window (28 days) prior to treatr	_	
	visit window (20 days) prior to treat	ment start.	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 134 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Section to be changed	Section 3.1.2
Description of change	Revised to remove statement that possible
Description of entinge	inclusion of non-CRC GI cancer patients into
	phase Ib will be considered if efficacy (OR) is
	observed in phase Ia
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.2 and Synopsis
Description of change	Revised Inclusion criterion #2 to describe that
l and the second	eligible patients must have disease progression on
	all available therapies known to confer clinical
	benefit for their disease.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.2 and Synopsis
Description of change	Revised inclusion criterion #5:
	a. to expand the bilirubin inclusion criterion
	from "within normal limits and ≤ 1.5 x ULN for
	patients with Gilbert's syndrome" to "bilirubin
	\leq 1.5 x ULN; and \leq 3 x ULN for patients with
	Gilbert's syndrome".
	b. to expand the ALT and AST inclusion
	criterion from "≤1.5 x ULN and ≤2.5 x ULN in
	patients with known liver metastases" to "ALT
	and AST ≤ 2.5 x ULN or ≤ 5 x ULN in patients
	with known liver metastases"
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.3 and Synopsis
Description of change	Revised Exclusion criterion #3 to clarify that any serious concomitant disease or medical condition
	affecting compliance with trial requirements or
	which are considered relevant for the evaluation of
	the efficacy or safety of the trial drug, such as
	inc chicacy of salety of the that drug, such as
•	
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial.
Rationale for change	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate
Section to be changed	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial.
	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Revision in response to FDA review comment. Section 3.3.3 and Synopsis Added Exclusion criterion #14 to provide guidance regarding cardiac criteria that would
Section to be changed	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Revision in response to FDA review comment. Section 3.3.3 and Synopsis Added Exclusion criterion #14 to provide guidance regarding cardiac criteria that would constitute a concomitant condition for exclusion
Section to be changed Description of change	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Revision in response to FDA review comment. Section 3.3.3 and Synopsis Added Exclusion criterion #14 to provide guidance regarding cardiac criteria that would constitute a concomitant condition for exclusion from the study.
Section to be changed	neurologic, psychiatric, infectious disease or active ulcers (gastro-intestinal tract, skin) or laboratory abnormality that may increase the risk associated with trial participation or trial drug administration, and in the judgment of the Investigator, would make the patient inappropriate for entry into the trial. Revision in response to FDA review comment. Section 3.3.3 and Synopsis Added Exclusion criterion #14 to provide guidance regarding cardiac criteria that would constitute a concomitant condition for exclusion

C17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 135 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of shapes	Add developing suitaries #15 to evalude noticets
Description of change	Added exclusion criterion #15 to exclude patients
	with known hypersensitivity to the trial
	medication and/or its components <i>i.e.</i> polysorbate
	20, sodium citrate, lysine hydrochloride, sucrose,
	citric acid.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to PMDA (Japan) review
	comment.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.4.1
Description of change	Revised to include specific criteria required to
•	continue treatment beyond initial RECIST-
	defined radiological progression of disease and to
	clarify that written informed consent should be
	obtained.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.4.1
Description of change	Revised to remove references to temporary
Description of change	treatment discontinuation and to early treatment
	discontinuation.
D 4' 1 C 1	
Rationale for change	Dose modification is described in section 4.1.2.3.
	Procedures for treatment discontinuation and
	follow up are outlined in the Flowchart and
	Section 6.2.3
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.4.4
Description of change	Revised to clarify that patients without DLT
	during MTD evaluation period will not be
	included in the BLRM analysis and additional
	patient(s) will be entered at the same dose level
	according to the criteria listed. It is also clarified
	that the dose escalation will be determined based
	on all the safety information of all treated patients
	including those who will not be included in the
	BLRM analysis.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4
Description of change	Revised to clarify the post-infusion monitoring
Description of change	guidelines for the first three doses of BI 905711.
D-4'	
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4
Description of change	Revised to clarify that total storage time for
	ready-to-use solution.
Rationale for change	Revised to clarify that total storage time for
	ready-to-use solution at room temperature should
	not exceed 150 minutes between preparation and
	end of infusion time.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4.1.1
Description of change	Revised to clarify that during the first re-
. B-	exposure, after a prior Infusion-Related Reaction
	1 / 1

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 136 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	(IRR), a systematic hospitalisation for at least 24
	hours for observation is no longer required.
	Instead, patients must remain under observation
	for at least 8 hours post start of infusion. If
	required, patients may be hospitalised for a longer
	observation period at the investigator's discretion.
Rationale for change	A systematic 24-hour hospitalisation is not
	justified given that Infusion-Related Reaction
	(IRR) is a rare event that typically occurs during
	or shortly after the end of the infusion, and in
	most cases, it is manageable without
	hospitalization.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4.1.2
Description of change	Revised to clarify the observation period for CRS.
Rationale for change	Revision included to clarify that if no signs or
_	symptoms of CRS are observed during the first 3
	administrations, the duration of observation may
	be reduced to 4 hours for subsequent
	administrations. After 6 administrations, in the
	absence of potential signs and symptoms of CRS,
	the observation period can be reduced to 2 hours
	at investigator's discretion. During all post
	infusion observation periods, body temperature,
	pulse rate and blood pressure must be monitored
	as described in section 4.1.4.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4.1.5
Description of change	Revised to clarify that patients who experience a
bescription of enunge	≥ CTCAE grade 2 adverse event must undergo a
	full neurological investigation with treatment
	interruption.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 5.2.2
Description of change	Revised to add body temperature.
Rationale for change	Revision added to align with updates added for
Rationale for change	post-infusion observation period in section 4.1.4.
Section to be changed	Section 5.2.3
Description of change	Revised to clarify urinalysis.
Rationale for change	Analysis will be performed by routine analysis.
	Section 5.2.6.1.5
Section to be changed	
Description of change	Revised DLT criteria to include (a) any death not
	clearly due to the underlying disease or
	extraneous causes and (b) all Grade 4 events
	possibly related to study therapy, irrespective of
	whether patients received maximal supportive
	therapy.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Section 6.2.1

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 137 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of change	Revision to clarify the genomic alterations status such as BRAF, KRAS, HER2, BRCAetc, and the immune markers status such as microsatellite instability and/or DNA mismatch repair deficiencyetc. will be collected in the eCRF.
Rationale for change	Revision in response to FDA review comment.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Revisions to formatting, punctuation, and/or spelling.
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable to address minor formatting updates that do not affect protocol content and will not be listed as separate changes.

11.2 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 2**

Date of amendment	21May2020		
EudraCT number EU number	2018-003268-29		
BI Trial number	1412-0001		
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711		
Product(s)			
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open labe		
	multicentre, dose escalation study of		
	in patients with advanced gastrointesti	nal cancers	
Global Amendment due to urgent saf	ety reasons		
Global Amendment		X	
	1 a ·		
Section to be changed	Synopsis		
Description of change	Update of contact information for Coo	rdinating	
	Investigator		
Rationale for change	Administrative update due to change in	n	
	Coordinator Investigator		
Section to be changed	Synopsis		
Description of change	Clarification added for the total number of		
	patients.		
Rationale for change	Revision to state up to approximately	140	
	patients.		
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.1, Section 3.3.2		
Description of change	Inclusion criteria #1		

c17895778-08

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 138 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Dationals for shange	Inducion of callbladden consinues due to undete
Rationale for change	Inclusion of gallbladder carcinoma due to update
Cooking to be about and	of tumor type to be studied.
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.2, Section 3.3.3
Description of change	Inclusion criteria #6, Exclusion #4
Rationale for change	Clarification that Adverse Event grading is
S-44-hh	according to CTCAE v5.0
Section to be changed	Synopsis and Section 3.3.3 Exclusion #8
Description of change	-
Rationale for change	Exclusion criteria #8 has been removed due to
	heparin interaction testing results.
	Language regarding use of anticoagulation
	therapy has been moved from Exclusion criteria
	#8 to Section 4.2.2.1.
	Exclusion criteria renumbered from existing #7
Section to be shanged	onwards in the Synopsis and in Section 3.3.3. Synopsis and Section 3.3.3
Section to be changed	Exclusion criteria #13
Description of change Rationale for change	
Rationale for change	Removed reference to mean resting QTC as only one ECG reading is planned to be obtained.
Section to be shanged	Flowchart
Section to be changed	Footnote #3
Description of change	
Rationale for change	Clarification added that Physical exam does not
	need to be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within 24hrs.
Section to be changed	Flowchart
Section to be changed	Footnote #4 added
Description of change	
Rationale for change	If for logistical purposes patient weight may need to be calculated prior to Cycle 1 Day 1 in order to
	prepare the pharmacy order, the Cycle 1 Day 1
	dose may be calculated based upon a patient
	weight obtained up to 3 days before
	administration if the body weight change is by
	≤10% compared to the reference weight.
	Footnotes in flowchart renumbered from #4
	onwards.
Section to be changed	Flowchart
Description of change	Footnote #5
Rationale for change	Clarification added that ECOG does not need to
	be repeated at Cycle 1 Day 1 if completed within
	24hrs.
Section to be changed	Flowchart
Description of change	Footnote #9
Rationale for change	Removed requirement to perform safety labs at
	Cycle 1 Day 3.
	- - - - - - - - -

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 139 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	On Cycle 1 Day 1, patients also need to have
	safety labs performed between 4-6 hours post-
	dose (updated from 7-8 hours post-dose).
Section to be abanged	Flowchart and Section 5.4.1
Section to be changed	Revision to footnote #11 and Section 5.4.1 to add
Description of change	_
D (* 1 C 1	an on treatment biopsy in phase Ib.
Rationale for change	An additional on treatment fresh tumor biopsy is mandatory in at least 20 CRC patients irrespective
	of the dose cohort and only in case a fresh biopsy
	has been successfully obtained before first study
	treatment. The biopsy should be taken on Cycle 2
	Day 2, 24h after administration of BI 905711.
	Fresh on treatment biopsies should be obtained
	from additional patients and all indications (CRC
	and non CRC) if the patient agrees (optional).
	Timepoints are detailed in the Flow Chart
Section to be changed	Section 1.2
Description of change	Revision to remove section about BI 905711
	mixed in vitro with plasma from blood collected
	in tubes containing heparin lead to cloudiness and
	microscopic examination revealed flocculation
	(c16856466).
Rationale for change	Revision based update of heparin use.
Section to be changed	Section 1.4
Description of change	Updated toxicology results to include a
	description of immune complex formation
	resulting in renal injury (glomerulonephropathy)
Rationale for change	Toxicology update
Section to be changed	Section 2.1.3
Description of change	Added PK parameters as secondary endpoints
Rationale for change	Update
Section to be changed	Section 3.1
Description of change	Revision to Figure 3.1:1
Rationale for change	Clarification added to align with for planned
	approach for recruitment in CRC and non-CRC
	cohorts.
Section to be changed	Section 3.1.1
Description of change	Reformatted into sub-sections 3.1.1.1 through
	3.1.1.4
Rationale for change	Sub-sections created for ease of review.
	Additional clarifications included for planned
	approach for recruitment in CRC and non-CRC
	cohorts, MTD determination/recommended dose
	range for expansion, and expanded cohort for
	efficacy evaluation in Phase Ia.

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 140 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of change	Clarification about inclusion of China into phase
Rationale for change	Ia. If the first site in China is initiated while the phase Ia is ongoing, the first Chinese patient will be enrolled into the non-CRC dose level that is open at the time of site initiation. Thereafter, at least one Chinese patient will be enrolled in China at
	each subsequent dose level in Phase Ia.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3
Description of change	Revision to selection of trial population
Rationale for change	Clarification added to update the approximate number of sites and regions anticipated to participate in phase Ia.
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.3
Description of change	Exclusion criteria #3
Rationale for change	Alignment with text for exclusion criteria #3 in Synopsis
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.2.3
Description of change	Clarification added about dose escalation
Rationale for change	More than one dose-escalation can be considered if deemed appropriate by the Investigator. Dose cannot be escalated if it was previously reduced due to toxicity.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4
Description of change	Clarification about reference weight to be used for dose calculation.
Rationale for change	The Cycle 1 Day 1 dose will be calculated using the Cycle 1 Day 1 weight as the reference weight. If the patient's weight changes by ≤10% compared to the reference weight, the dose (in mg) may remain the same for subsequent cycles. If the weight changes by >10% the dose will be recalculated and the new weight will be used as the reference weight.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4
Description of change	Clarification regarding timeframe for the infusion and priming and flushing.
Rationale for change	If a patient's weight is ≤50 kg, the infusion duration may be less than 30 minutes depending upon the infusion rate and the patient's condition. Priming and flushing should not be included in the administration duration.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4.1.1
Description of change	Timeframe for administration
Rationale for change	If less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to an infusion-related

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 141 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	reaction, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24
	hours. Administration may occur within up to 3
	days after the original planned dose.
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4.1.5
Description of change	Clarification of guidelines for management of possible neurological toxicities
Rationale for change	During dose escalation phase (phase Ia), patients will undergo baseline brain MRI and should be followed for possible new neurological signs and symptoms at each visits of the study drug administration and at end of treatment.
Section to be changed	Section 4.2.2.1
Description of change	Clarification of heparin use
Rationale for change	Language regarding use of anticoagulation therapy has been moved from Exclusion criteria #8 to Section 4.2.2.1. Based on heparin interaction testing results, guidance regarding use of use of heparin (including flushing and locking of intravenous catheters) or LMWH has been updated.
Section to be changed	Section 5.1
Description of change	Revised to align with footnote #15 and section 6.2.1 to clarify use of tumor assessments performed prior to informed consent.
Rationale for change	Tumor assessments performed prior to informed consent as part of routine clinical practice will be accepted if they meet the requirements of the protocol and are performed within the Screening visit window (28 days) prior to treatment start.
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Section 5.1
Description of change	Clarification about monitoring of patients with a specific tumor marker (also added in footnote #15)
Rationale for change	If the patient's cancer is being monitored with a specific tumor marker (e.g. CEA, CA19.9, etc.), tumor marker levels should be obtained at baseline, and at every protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoint.
Section to be changed	Section 5.2.6.1.5
Description of change	Clarification added for definition of febrile neutropenia
Rationale for change	Grade \geq 3 febrile neutropenia defined as ANC below ANC <1000/mm3 and a single temperature of \geq 38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of \geq 38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F)

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 142 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	for more than one hour; or where there are life-
	threatening consequences or urgent intervention
	indicated.
Section to be changed	Section 5.3.2
Description of change	Clarification about derivation of exact time points
Description of change	of plasma sampling
Rationale for change	Exact time points of plasma sampling will be
Rationale for change	documented in the CRFs by the medical personnel
	or sent as electronic files to the Trial Data
	Manager.
Section to be changed	Section 5.4
Description of change	Clarification about assessment of biomarkers
Rationale for change	Wording updated for ease of review and to
Tractonate for change	include reference to on treatment biopsy. The
	determination of cell death biomarkers will be
	performed in plasma and tumor tissue.
Section to be changed	
Description of change	
- case of cases	
Rationale for change	
Section to be changed	
Description of change	
_	
Rationale for change	
Section to be changed	Section 5.5.1
Description of change	Revision to the methods and timing of sample
	collection
Rationale for change	If the patient has not consented to optional
	biobanking (see section 5.5), trial samples left
	over after primary analysis will be discarded after
	completion of these additional investigations but
	not later than 5 years after the final trial report has
	been signed.
Section to be changed	Section 7.3.1
Description of change	Clarification of the timeframe for the primary
	endpoint analysis
Rationale for change	Time frame: Database lock (DBL) will occur
	when either MTD is found or the recommended
	dose range for Phase Ib is determined, and all the
	patients have had at least 2 tumor assessment

	timepoints excluding patients who have
	discontinued earlier.
Section to be changed	Section 9.1
Description of change	Revision to references
Rationale for change	References added for R20-1190, R20-1191, R20-
	1196, R20-1209
Section to be changed	Section 10.2
Description of change	Clarification of PK sampling scheduled at 24
	hours post SOI and clarification of the windows
	for PK sampling.
Rationale for change	If less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711 was administered due to infusion-related reactions, a further dose of 50% of the intended total dose may be administered on the following day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24 hours. If this scenario occurs, the PK sample should be collected just before the start of the further infusion. A second PK sample should also be collected before the end of the further infusion. The window for sampling at 7h has been revised to ± 15 min of the designated time. In the event that infusion duration is >60 minutes longer than planned, the subsequent time points for PK blood collection on the day of drug infusion should be adjusted accordingly.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Revisions to formatting, punctuation, and/or
	spelling.
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable to address
	minor formatting updates that do not affect
	protocol content and will not be listed as separate
	changes.

11.3 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 3**

Date of amendment	29Jun2021
EudraCT number	2018-003268-29
EU number	2010-003200-29
BI Trial number	1412-0001
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711
Product(s)	
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open label,
	multicentre, dose escalation study of BI 905711 in
	patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers
Global Amendment due to urgent safety reasons	

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 144 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Global Amendment	X
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Section 5.4.1.2, Section 5.4.2.3, Section 10.2
Description of change	
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Synopsis, Section 3.3.2, Section
section to be changed	5.4.1.1
Description of change	Footnote #11 and the aforementioned sections include clarification regarding significant risk procedures.
Rationale for change	Adjustment to remove the statement defining significant risk biopsy sites. The risk of a biopsy is based upon investigator judgment.
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Section 2.2.2, Section 5.1, Section 5.4, Section 5.4.2.6
Description of change	Footnote #13 and the aforementioned sections include clarification regarding FDG-PET
Rationale for change	FDG-PET will be performed in CRC patients in phase Ia and phase Ib. FDG-PET/CT should be performed at baseline within 14 days (±7 days) prior to treatment start (Cycle 1 Day 1) and at the 8 week tumor assessment timepoint.
Section to be changed	Flowchart and Section 5.1
Description of change	Footnote #15 and section 5.1 include adjustments to the planned tumor assessment schedule from every 6 weeks (± 7 days)(for the first 6 months) and every 12 weeks (± 7 days) thereafter to every 8 weeks (± 7 days).
Rationale for change	Planned tumor assessment schedule adjusted to allow for better comparability of results between 1412-0001 and similar trials which follow a planned 8 week tumor assessment schedule.
Section to be changed	Flowchart and Section 5.1
Description of change	Footnote #16 and section 5.1 include clarification
Rationale for change	regarding a brain MRI in phase Ia. In case of contraindication for MRI, a brain CT scan can be performed after agreement between the investigator and Sponsor
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Section 6.2.3.3

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 145 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of shapes	Dedry of flower footnotes #2 5 and 0 and	
Description of change	Body of flowchart, footnotes #3, 5, and 9, and	
	Section 6.2.3.3 include adjustments to procedures	
	at the Followup for progression visit	
Rationale for change	ECOG, physical examination, and safety labs	
	added to align with BI standard for patient	
	monitoring during follow-up for progression.	
Section to be changed	Section 1.4	
Description of change	Addition of language regarding potential	
	identification of a confirmed SARS-CoV-2	
	infection.	
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of	
_	the COVID-19 related risks to trial participants.	
Section to be changed	Section 3.1	
Description of change	Figure 3.1: 1	
Rationale for change	Revision to remove references to backfill for non-	
0	CRC patients in Dose level 1 and Dose level 2 per	
	agreement with the SMC to not consider backfill	
	enrollment until Dose level 3.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.1, Section 3.3.2	
Description of change	Inclusion criteria #1	
Rationale for change	Revision to clarify the gastrointestinal tumor	
Tractonate for change	types to be studied.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.3	
Description of change	Exclusion criteria #1	
Rationale for change	Revision to clarify use of previous systemic anti-	
Rationale for change	cancer therapy prior to study treatment start.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.3	
Section to be changed	Exclusion criteria #2	
Description of change		
Rationale for change	Revision to clarify use of radiation therapy prior	
	to study treatment start.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.3	
Description of change	Exclusion criteria #3	
Rationale for change	Revision to serious concomitant disease or	
	medical condition to specify that patients with any	
	history of stroke or myocardial infarction within 6	
	months prior to screening are not eligible for	
	participation.	
Section to be changed	Section 3.3.4.1	
Description of change	Revision to the criteria for discontinuation of trial	
	treatment to address if a patient experiences an	
	infection with SARS-CoV-2.	
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of	
_	the potential COVID-19 impact to trial	
	participants.	
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.4	
	I	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 146 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of change	Clarification of visit handling due to potential	
	disrupting circumstances.	
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of the potential COVID-19 impact to trial	
	participants.	
Section to be changed	Section 4.1.8	
Description of change	Clarification of investigational drug handling	
Rationale for change	Unused and partially used trial drug may be	
	destroyed onsite according to local site procedure.	
Section to be changed	Section 4.2.2.1	
Description of change	Clarification of restricted medication	
Rationale for change	Gonadotropin-releasing hormone or luteinizing	
	hormone releasing hormone analogs for patients	
	with prostate cancer or breast cancer can be	
	continued, but should not be initiated during trial.	
Section to be changed	Section 4.2.2.1	
Description of change	Revision to include information regarding	
	COVID-19 vaccination	
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of	
	the potential COVID-19 impact.	
Section to be changed	Section 5.1	
Description of change	Clarification of radiomics definition. Clarification	
	added that FDG-PET/CT at baseline should be	
	performed within 14 days (±7 days) prior to	
	treatment start (Cycle 1 Day 1).	
Rationale for change	Revisions included to align with current BI	
	template definition.	
Section to be changed	Section 5.2.6.1.4	
Description of change	Clarification of hepatic injury definition	
Rationale for change	Revisions included to align with current BI	
	template definition.	
Section to be changed	Section 5.2.6.2.1	
Description of change	Clarification of trial completion	
Rationale for change	Adjustment to include a statement to refer to the	
	description of trial completion for an individual	
S-44-bb1	patient in section 6.2.3.4.	
Section to be changed	Flowchart, Section 5.4, Section 10.2	
Description of change	Adjustment to add determination of cell death	
Dationals for shangs	biomarkers at screening (phase Ib only). Sampling added to measure the longitudinal	
Rationale for change	variation of these markers in CRC patients in	
	phase Ib.	
Section to be changed	Section 5.4.1.1	
Description of change	Revision to collection of archival tissue sample	
Rationale for change	Archival tumor tissue sample should be provided	
ixationale for change	as FFPE-preserved tissue, preferably as an	
	as 11112 preserved dissue, preferably as all	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 147 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

•	
	embedded block and less preferably as mounted tissue sections (at least 19 sections of 4-5 µm thickness) prepared under RNase free conditions.
Section to be changed	
Description of change	
Rationale for change	
Section to be changed	Section 6.1
Description of change	Clarification of handling of disruption from
	planned schedule of visits and procedures.
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of
	the potential COVID-19 impact to trial
	participants.
Section to be changed	Section 8.3.2
Description of change	Clarification regarding direct access to source
	data
Rationale for change	Adjustment added based upon an assessment of
	the potential COVID-19 impact.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Clarification of laboratory units throughout
Rationale for change	Laboratory values used for determination of
	patient eligibility or other medical decisions are
	presented in SI and conventional units.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Revisions to formatting, punctuation, and/or
	spelling.
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable to address
	minor formatting updates that do not affect
	protocol content and will not be listed as separate
	changes.

11.4 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 4**

Date of amendment	11Apr2022	
EudraCT number EU number	2018-003268-29	
BI Trial number	1412-0001	
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711	
Product(s)		
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open labe multicentre, dose escalation study of E patients with advanced gastrointestina	BI 905711 in
Global Amendment due to urgent safety reasons		
Global Amendment		X

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 148 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Section to be changed	Synopsis	
Description of change	Clarification added for the total number of	
Description of change	patients.	
Rationale for change	Revision to state approximately 120 evaluable	
reationate for ename	patients.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 2.1.2	
Description of change	Clarification of primary endpoint	
Rationale for change	Update PFS from a secondary endpoint to a	
reationare for ename	primary endpoint for phase Ib.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 2.1.3	
Description of change	Addition of secondary endpoint	
Rationale for change	Addition of number of patients with treatment-	
14	emergent AEs as a secondary endpoint for phase	
	Ib to align with the main objective for phase Ib.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.2	
Description of change	Inclusion criteria #1	
Rationale for change	Clarification of tumor types for inclusion in phase	
Tunicianio ter eminge	Ia and phase Ib.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.2	
Description of change	Inclusion criteria #5	
Rationale for change	Clarification of the parameters for Hemoglobin	
8	$(Hb) \ge 8.5 \text{ g/dl}, \ge 85 \text{ g/L}, \text{ or } \ge 5.3 \text{ mmol/L}$	
	(without transfusion within previous week)	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.1, Section 3.1.2, Section 7	
Description of change	Confirmation of the number of planned patients in	
	phase Ib	
Rationale for change	Phase Ib will be opened with 3 dose levels in 4	
C	cohorts	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 1.2, Section 3.1, Section 3.1.2,	
_	Section 4.1.1, Section 4.1.2.2, Section 4.1.3,	
	Section 7	
Description of change	Confirmation of dose levels for phase Ib	
Rationale for change	Three dose levels for phase Ib will be	
_	administered on a biweekly regimen and 1 dose	
	level for phase Ib will be administered on a	
	weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off).	
Section to be changed	Flowchart	
Description of change	Clarification of Flowchart applicable for patients	
	in phase Ia and phase Ib	
Rationale for change	Clarification of the label for the Flowchart	
-	applicable to patients enrolled in phase Ia. Update	
	of the description of the procedure in the phase Ia	
	flowchart to circulating tumor DNA.	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	Addition of a Flowchart applicable to patients enrolled in phase Ib- Biweekly dosing. Addition of a Flowchart applicable to patients enrolled in phase Ib- Weekly dosing.
Section to be changed	Flowcharts for phase Ia and phase Ib
Description of change	Clarification of echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan)
Rationale for change	Procedure added to flowchart to clarify that measurement of ejection fraction at may be needed per Exclusion criteria #13.
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Section 3.3.2
Description of change	Clarification of Inclusion criteria #4 for biopsy collection in phase Ib
Rationale for change	Availability and willingness to provide an archived tumor tissue specimen and undergo tumor biopsy before treatment. Pre-treatment fresh tumor biopsy collections for biomarker analyses are considered optional in phase Ia and mandatory in phase Ib. Only non-significant risk procedures per the investigator's judgment will be used to obtain any biopsies specified in this study. In case a fresh tumor biopsy cannot be obtained due to before mentioned reasons an archived tumor tissue specimen obtained within ≤6 months of screening must be submitted. In case the patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an archived tumor tissue specimen must be submitted regardless of the date of collection.
Section to be changed	Flowcharts for phase Ib, Section 5.4.1
Description of change Rationale for change	Clarification of biopsy collection in phase Ib Clarification added that in phase Ib an additional on-treatment fresh tumor biopsy should be taken on Cycle 2 Day 3 and/or at disease progression for a patient in which a fresh biopsy has been successfully obtained before first study treatment. Clarification added that in phase Ib in case a fresh biopsy before treatment start has been collected, an archival tumor tissue must also be submitted (mandatory). Removal of the requirement that an on-treatment fresh biopsy is mandatory in at least 20 CRC patients in phase Ib.
Section to be changed	Flowcharts for phase Ib, Section 6.2.1
Description of change	Addition of collection of previous tumor response data if available.
Rationale for change	Support analyses relative to tumor response.
Section to be changed	Flowcharts

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of change	Footnote 9 (phase Ia), Footnote 10 (phase Ib)	
Rationale for change	Addition of the requirement to have safety labs	
	performed post-dose after the second and third	
	administrations to assess ALT and AST values for	
	a patient that experiences an elevated ALT and/or	
	AST value after Cycle 1 Day 1 administration.	
Section to be changed	Section 1.1	
Description of change	Addition of prevalence data	
Rationale for change	Addition of BI prevalence data for gastrointestinal	
	cancers expressing CDH17.	
Section to be changed	Section 1.2	
Description of change	Update of Drug Profile	
Rationale for change	Addition of updated information based upon	
	phase Ia.	
Section to be changed	Section 1.3	
Description of change	Update of rationale for performing the trial	
Rationale for change	Addition of updated information based upon	
	phase Ia.	
Section to be changed	Section 1.4	
Description of change	Update of benefit-risk assessment	
Rationale for change	Addition of updated information based upon	
5	phase Ia.	
Section to be changed		
Description of change		
Rationale for change		
Section to be changed	Section 3.1	
Description of change	Update of Figure 3.1: 1	
Rationale for change	Updated schematic included for phase Ib design.	
Section to be changed	Section 3.1.1.4, Section 10.4	
Description of change	Removal of the sections	
Rationale for change	Sections 3.1.1.4 (Expanded cohort for efficacy	
_	evaluation in phase Ia) and 10.4 (Details of Dose	
	Expansion and Operating Characteristics) were	
	removed because the approach was not used in	
	phase Ia.	
Section to be changed	Section 3.2	
Description of change	Update of trial design	
Rationale for change	Addition of the dose levels and dose regimens	
	selected for phase Ib and rationale for the weekly	
	dosing regimen.	
Section to be changed	Section 3.3	
Description of change	Clarification of patient population	
Rationale for change	For phase Ib, approximately 60 evaluable patients	
5	are planned to be entered in 8 regions.	

BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 151 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Section to be changed	Section 4.2.2.1
Description of change	Clarification regarding restrictions regarding
	concomitant treatment
Rationale for change	The restriction regarding use of hematopoietic
	growth factor agents has been clarified to indicate
	it applied in phase Ia.
Section to be changed	Section 5.3.2
Description of change	Clarification of methods of sample collection
Rationale for change	Update added to describe use of samples for
	further methodological investigations.
Section to be changed	Section 5.4, Section 5.4.2.4
Description of change	Added biomarker assessment for NGS
Rationale for change	A broad mutational analysis will be performed via
Tuntenare for enange	NGS to determination if there is a correlation of
	cancer-related mutations/biomarkers with clinical
	signals and/or PD biomarker modulation and/or
	mRNA gene expression.
Section to be changed	Section 5.4.1
Description of change	Collection of tissue samples
Rationale for change	Clarification added that in case a tissue block
Rationale for change	and/or tissue sections cannot be collected as
	indicated, the site needs to contact the Sponsor for
	agreement regarding collection.
Section to be changed	Section 5.4.1.2
Description of change	Section 5.4.1.2
Description of change	
-	
Section to be changed	
Description of change	
Rationale for change	
Rationale for change	

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 152 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Section to be changed	
Section to be changed	
<u> </u>	
Section to be changed	Section 7
Description of change	Addition of phase Ib updates
Rationale for change	Updates added throughout Section 7 to describe
	the statistical design for phase Ib.
Section to be changed	Section 7.4
Description of change	Update to interim analysis
Rationale for change	Revisions added to describe that preliminary,
	exploratory analysis of PK and if applicable of
	immunogenicity will be performed prior to
	database lock during study conduct based on all
	evaluable data at the time of analysis.
Section to be changed	Section 7.7
Description of change	Revision to analysis approach
Rationale for change	Due to addition of PFS as a second endpoint, revisions added to describe the use of BHM for
	phase Ib based on two endpoints (ORR, PFS).
	The previous method was based upon one
	endpoint (ORR).
Section to be changed	Section 9.1
Description of change	Revision to references
Rationale for change	References added for P22-01934 and R22-1028.
Section to be changed	Section 10.2
Description of change	Clarification of biomarker sampling when there is
	a further 50% infusion in phase Ib.
Rationale for change	If less than 50% of the planned dose of BI 905711
	was administered due to infusion-related
	reactions, a further dose of 50% of the intended
	total dose may be administered on the following
	day and after recovery to baseline for at least 24
	hours.
	G 10.2
Section to be changed	Section 10.2
Description of change	Tables 10.2:2 and 10.2:3 – footnote f, Section
	5.4.1.2

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 153 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Rationale for change	
Section to be changed	Section 10.2
Description of change	Clarification of PK and Biomarker Blood
	Sampling
Rationale for change	Clarification that Table 10.2: 1 is applicable to patients enrolled in phase Ia. References to phase Ib sampling removed from Table 10.2:1. Table 10.2:2 has been added and is applicable for
	patients enrolled in phase Ib- Biweekly dosing.
	Table 10.2:3 has been added and is applicable for
	patients enrolled in phase Ib- Biweekly dosing.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Revisions to verb tense
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable throughout the
	document to reference activity that occurred in
	phase Ia.
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous
Description of change	Revisions to formatting, punctuation, and/or spelling.
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable to address
	minor formatting updates that do not affect protocol content and will not be listed as separate
	changes.
	Changes.

11.5 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 5**

Date of amendment	13Oct2022	
EudraCT number	2018-003268-29	
EU number	2016-003208-29	
BI Trial number	1412-0001	
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711	
Product(s)		
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open label,	
	multicentre, dose escalation study of	f BI 905711
	in patients with advanced gastrointest	tinal cancers
Global Amendment due to urgent safety reasons		
Global Amendment		X

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 154 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	m: t p	
Section to be changed	Title Page	
Description of change	Update of contact information for Clinical Trial Leader	
Rationale for change	Administrative update due to change in Clinical Trial Leader	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, 3.3.2	
Description of change	Updated inclusion criteria 1 and 5 for PDAC cohort in Phase Ib: serum lipase > 1.5 – 2.0 x ULN or asymptomatic >2.0 – 5.0 x ULN if related to PDAC; Cancer histology of pancreatic adenocarcinoma with CDH17 positive expression as assessed by central testing.	
Rationale for change	Specific requirement added considering patient background.	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Figure 3.1.1	
Description of change	Addition of 1 cohort of PDAC patients which will be treated weekly on 0.6 mg/kg dose level	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	Synopsis	
Description of change	Statistical methods text for Phase Ib updated from "may be applied if more than one dose level is expanded" to "will be applied to the multiple dose levels."	
Rationale for change	Updated to reflect that more than one dose level was expanded in Phase Ib	
Section to be changed	Synopsis, Miscellanous	
Description of change	Total number of evaluable patients increased from approximately 120 to 140, updated throughout document	
Rationale for change	Addition of 20 patients in PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	Flowcharts	
Description of change	Addition of safety laboratory parameters and physical examination at EOR visit.	
Rationale for change	Revision implemented in accordance with French Health Authority (ANSM) regulatory recommendation.	
Section to be changed	Flowcharts	
Description of change	Update of footnote to describe that echocardiography (or multigated acquisition scan) may be performed at any time during the study if clinically indicated.	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 155 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Rationale for change	Pavision implemented in accordance with Relaign	
Rationale for Change	Revision implemented in accordance with Belgian Health Authority (FAMHP) regulatory	
	Health Authority (FAMHP) regulatory recommendation.	
Section to be changed	Flowchart: Phase Ia	
Description of change	Removed the tickbox included at Cycle 2 Day 2	
	for Fresh Tumor Biopsy, which is not applicable	
	for phase Ia.	
Rationale for change	The tickbox was inadvertently included during	
	formatting.	
Section to be changed	Flowchart: Phase Ia	
Description of change	Row for additional archival tumor tissue deleted	
Description of change		
D (1 6 1	for clarity, and footnote 12 updated.	
Rationale for change	Archival tumor tissue is mandatory for Phase Ia.	
Section to be changed	Flowchart: Phase Ib (Weekly Dosing)	
Description of change	Added a tickbox for Adverse Events at Cycle 5	
	Day 8. Added a tickbox for Concomitant Therapy	
	at Cycle 5 Day 8. Updated formatting for the	
	tickbox for Tumor Assessment by CT/MRI to	
	apply for the full Treatment Period and Post-	
	treatment.	
Rationale for change	The tickboxes were inadvertently not included	
Rationale for change	when the Flowchart was formatted.	
Section to be abouted		
Section to be changed	Flowchart: Phase Ib (Weekly Dosing)	
Description of change	Addition of screening visit 1 (SV1) and update	
	footnote 12 for CDH17 status analysis by central	
	vendor. Tissue must be sent to designated vendor	
	for CDH17 positivity. Screening visit 2 (SV2)	
	added and is for entry into main study after	
	CDH17 positivity is confirmed.	
	Addition of foonote 18 that this is only applicable	
	for PDAC patients and that SV1 and SV2 can	
	occur in parallel.	
Rationale for change	CDH17 positive expression is part of inclusion	
Tambonute for change	CDH17 positive expression is part of inclusion criteria for PDAC patients.	
Section to be changed	Flowcharts: Phase Ib (Biweekly dosing) and	
Section to be changed	` •	
Deposite di cara effet	Phase Ib (Weekly dosing) Pays added for tymer markers, and feetness 16	
Description of change	Row added for tumor markers, and footnote 16	
	updated. Collection of tumor markers was	
	optional and changed to mandatory.	
Rationale for change	Updated based on additional procedure for better	
	clarification and understanding of efficacy.	
Section to be changed	Flowchart: Phase Ib (Weekly Dosing)	
Description of change	Added column for even cycles; Cycle 5 and	
	beyond separated into odd and even cycles for	
	clarity.	
	Clarity.	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

D (* 1 6 1	C1 'C 1'CC ' ' ' 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Rationale for change	Clarify difference in requirements between odd	
	and even cycles. Flowcharts: Phase Ib (Weekly dosing)	
Section to be changed	Flowcharts: Phase Ib (Weekly dosing)	
Description of change	Footnote β , "The interval between two dose	
	administration must be always at least 8 days"	
	updated to "7 days".	
Rationale for change	Correction to typo	
Section to be changed	Abbreviations	
Description of change	Addition of PDAC Pancreatic Ductal	
Description of change	Addition of PDAC Pancreatic Ductar Adenocarcinoma	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Rationale for change	Addition of 1 DAC conort	
Santian talka akan ad	1.2	
Section to be changed	1.2	
Description of change	Added the following text under non-clinical	
	studies "Anticancer activity of BI 905711 in	
	PDAC was tested in vivo using 11 patient-derived	
	PDAC	
	xenograft models (PDX) characterized by target	
	expression of TRAILR2 and CDH17 in the	
	range of 45 to 174 TPM (transcripts per million)	
	and 26 to 604 TPM, respectively. Upon	
	treatment with BI 905711, 4/11 PDX models	
	showed tumor growth inhibition [TGI] ranging	
	from 107 to 126% and 2/11 models showed	
	moderate response (TGI 61% and 76%).	
	First in vivo experiments (two PDAC PDX	
	models) to study synergistic anticancer effect of	
	BI 905711 in combination with chemotherapy	
	(irinotecan) showed deepened response."	
	Updated AE information and median duration of	
	treatment under data from clinical studies.	
Rationale for change	Information update	
Section to be changed	1.3	
Description of change	The last statement in the section updated to state	
	"Safety, pharmacokinetic, and pharmacodynamic	
	profiles, as well as preliminary antitumor activity	
	assessments, acquired in this trial will provide the	
	basis for further development of BI 905711."	
Dationals for shange		
Rationale for change	The statement was inadvertently truncated during	
	formatting.	
Section to be changed		

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 157 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Description of change	
Rationale for change	
Section to be changed	2.2.2, 5.1, 5.4, 5.4.2.6
Description of change	[18F]FDG-PET should be performed for CRC patients and phase Ib PDAC patients. Updated throughout document.
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort
Section to be changed	3.1.2
Description of change	Moved CRC cohort into separate subsection 3.1.2.1 Randomized CRC expansion cohort
	Added the following text to new subsection 3.1.2.2 Single Arm PDAC expansion cohort "Approximately 20 evaluable patients with CDH17-positive PDAC will be enrolled into phase Ib. Patients will be enrolled on one dose level in weekly regimen (3 weeks on, 1 week off) of BI 905711. CDH17 analysis must be performed by a designated vendor and results reviewed prior to
	patient enrollment."
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort
Section to be changed	3.3
Description of change	Updated total number of patients in phase Ib from 60 to 80 patients.
Pationala for ahanga	Added the following text "All PDAC patients in phase Ib will be required to undergo central testing of tumour tissue for CDH17 status at screening visit 1 (SV1) before proceeding to full screening assessments at screening visit 2 (SV2). There are no inclusion/exclusion criteria at screening visit 1 except that the patient must have tissue available for analysis and must be expected, as far as is possible to determine, to meet all inclusion and exclusion criteria at the time of screening visit 2." Addition of PDAC cohort
Rationale for change	Addition of LDAC collect

c17895778-08

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 158 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Section to be changed	3.3.1	
Description of change	Added text "and	
	CDH17 positive pancreatic ductal	
	adenocarcinoma in" at end of first paragraph.	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
The state of the s		
Section to be changed	5.1	
Description of change	Text modified from "If the patient's cancer is	
	being monitored" to "Patient's cancer will be	
	monitored".	
Rationale for change	Tumor markers changed from optional to	
	mandatory. Updated based on additional	
	procedure for better clarification and	
	understanding of efficacy.	
Section to be changed	5.2.3	
Description of change	Addition of amylase to safety lab parameters, and	
	note that this will be collected for Phase Ib	
	patients. Footnote added accordingly.	
Rationale for change	Revision implemented in accordance with French	
	Health Authority (ANSM) regulatory	
	recommendation.	
Section to be changed	5.3.1	
Description of change	Deleted from the last paragraph "The final	
1	preliminary analysis will be performed at the end	
	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the	
Rationale for change	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete	
Section to be changed	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part."	
	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete	
Section to be changed	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete	
Section to be changed Description of change	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete 5.3.2	
Section to be changed	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete 5.3.2 Based on BI internal discussion and decision for	
Section to be changed Description of change	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete 5.3.2	
Section to be changed Description of change	of the phase Ia part prior to proceeding to the phase Ib part." Phase Ia is complete 5.3.2 Based on BI internal discussion and decision for	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 159 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Danielia C 1	Fig. 4 1, 11, 4 a sin 4 1 4 1 C 4 CD 4 2 4 2 C	
Description of change	First bullet point updated from "Determination of	
	CDH17 protein expression by IHC" to "Determination of target protein expression by	
	IHC, including but not limited to CDH17"	
Rationale for change	Updated for clarity and addition of PDAC patients	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.1	
Description of change	The following text was moved to section for	
	Phase Ia:	
	 In phase Ia, an archived tumor tissue 	
	specimen must be submitted (mandatory).	
	The following text was deleted:	
	In phase Ia, in case a fresh pre-treatment tumor	
	biopsy cannot be obtained due to before	
	mentioned reasons, an archived tumor tissue	
	specimen must be submitted (mandatory).	
Rationale for change	Updated for clarity, archival tissue is mandatory	
	for Phase Ia and fresh tumor biopsy is optional.	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.1	
Description of change	The following text was added to first bullet point	
2 coordinates of change	under Tumor tissue collection in Phase Ib "For	
	PDAC patients, CDH17 expression measured in	
	archival tumor tissue within < 6 months or a fresh	
	biopsy sample must be completed as part of	
	screening visit 1 for PDAC cohort. If archival	
	tumor tissue is submitted for screening visit 1,	
	then a fresh biopsy must be provided prior to	
	treatment start on Day 1."	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.1	
Description of change	"Optional" added to second bullet point under	
Description of change	Tumor tissue collection in Phase for timepoints	
	Cycle 2 Day 3 and disease progression.	
Rationale for change	Updated for consistency and clarity	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.1	
Description of change	The following text was moved to section Phase Ib	
Description of change		
	"In case a fresh pre-treatment tumor his pay count he abtained due to the	
	biopsy cannot be obtained due to the	
	below-mentioned reasons, an archived	
	tumor tissue specimen obtained within \(\leq 6 \)	
	months of screening must be submitted	
	(mandatory)."	
	TI CII ' I DI II	
	The following text was moved to section Phase Ib	
	and updated from "For phase Ib, in case the	
	patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an	
	archival tumor tissue must also be submitted	
	(mandatory) regardless of the date of collection.	

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 160 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	An additional fresh tumor biopsy should be taken	
	on Cycle 2 Day 3 (optional) and/or at disease	
	progression (optional) for a patient in which a	
	fresh biopsy has been successfully obtained	
	before first study treatment." to "In case the	
	patient undergoes baseline tumor biopsy, an	
	archival tumor tissue must also be submitted	
	(mandatory) regardless of the date of collection."	
Rationale for change	Updated for clarity and also deletion of repeated	
	information in same section.	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.1	
Description of change	The following text was deleted from second to	
	last bullet point "at least 19 sections of 4-5 μm	
	thickess".	
Rationale for change	Information listed in lab manual, removed to	
	avoid inconsistent information.	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.2, 10.2	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Description of change	Optional predose plasma samples removed. Based on BI internal discussion and decision.	
Rationale for change		
	Samples are optional and were removed to reduce	
	study complexity.	
Section to be changed	5.4.1.2	
Description of change		
Rationale for change	Updated for consistency with Flowchart and	
	Appendix 10.2	
Section to be changed		
Description of change		
Rationale for change		
Kationale for Change		
Section to be about 1		
Section to be changed		
Description of change		
Rationale for change		
Section to be changed		
Description of change		

c17895778-08

217895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 161 of 165
Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

Dadianala fan alasas		
Rationale for change		
Section to be shought	5.5	
Section to be changed		
Description of change	Text updated from "Leftover nucleic acids from	
	patient's plasma (e.g. cfDNA) to "Leftover from	
	patient's plasma"	
Rationale for change	Updated for clarity as samples are not limited to	
	nucleic acids.	
	(0)	
Section to be changed	6.2.1	
Description of change	Added details and figure for screening visits for	
	Phase Ib PDAC patients	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	7.1	
Description of change	The following text was deleted "Details will be	
	specified in the TSAP".	
Rationale for change	Updated for consistency.	
Section to be changed	7.6	
Description of change	Number of cohorts updated from four to five.	
	Number of patients for Phase Ib updated from 60	
	to 80.	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	7.7	
Description of change	The following text in the first paragraph was	
	updated from "In total, approximately up to 12	
	CRC patients are planned approximately 60 for	
	phase Ib)" to "In total, approximately up to 140	
	patients are planned approximately 60	
	evaluable CRC patients and 20 PDAC patients for	
	phase Ib)".	
Rationale for change	Updated to reflect inclusion of PDAC (non-CRC)	
	patients.	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	In	
Rationale for change	The tickbox was inadvertently included during	
	formatting	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	In	

BI Trial No.: 1412-0001 c17895778-08

Clinical Trial Protocol

Page 162 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

	Day 8 and Cycle 5 Day 1, which is not applicable	
	for phase Ib.	
	for phase to.	
	Footnotes have been updated accordingly.	
Dationals for shange	The tickbox was inadvertently included during	
Rationale for change	,	
Castian to be about a	formatting. 10.2	
Section to be changed		
Description of change	In Tables 10.2:2 and 10.2:3, a tickbox has been	
	added at Cycle 8 to add collection of PK and	
	ADA. In addition, footnote g updated to describe	
	that in phase Ib, PK and ADA collection is be	
	performed at Cycle 14 Day 1 and at every sixth	
	cycle thereafter (e.g. Cycle 20 Day 1 pre-dose,	
D 4: 1 C 1	etc.), and at EOT.	
Rationale for change	Addition of PK and ADA samples	
	cycle beyond	
	Cycle 14 Day 1 at pre-dose.	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change		
D. (1. 0. 1.		
Rationale for change	Updated for clarity	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	Visit no for Tables 10.2:2 and 10.2:3 updated	
	from 9970 to 9961	
Rationale for change	Updated for consistency with BI standards	
	36 11	
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous	
Description of change	Updated from four to five cohorts to reflect new	
	cohort added, updated patient numbers from 60 to	
	80 in phase Ib throughout document.	
Rationale for change	Addition of PDAC cohort	
Section to be changed	Miscellaneous	
Description of change	Revisions to formatting, punctuation, and/or	
	spelling.	
Rationale for change	Clarifications added as applicable to address	
	minor formatting updates that do not affect	
	protocol content and will not be listed as separate	
	changes.	

C17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 163 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

11.6 **GLOBAL AMENDMENT 6**

Date of amendment	17Apr2023	
EudraCT number	2018-003268-29	
EU number	2018-003208-29	
BI Trial number	1412-0001	
BI Investigational Medicinal	BI 905711	
Product(s)		
Title of protocol	A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open label,	
	multicentre, dose escalation study of BI 905711	
	in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers	
Global Amendment due to urgent sa	afety reasons	
Global Amendment	X	
Section to be changed	Flowcharts	
Description of change	Section amended to clarify visits, assessments and procedures that are mandatory/not mandatory for cycles ≥ 6	
Rationale for change	Recruitment in this trial was discontinued prematurely during the Phase I expansion cohort. Reduced procedures and assessments for ongoing patients to those needed for safety monitoring.	
Section to be changed	1.3	
Description of change	Added text "Based on available preliminary data from phase I clinical studies (1412.1 and 1412.3), the decision was made to terminate BI 905711 (TRAILR2/CDH17) development program. This decision is not related to any safety concerns or unfavorable benefit/risk balance, but to the lack of predictive biomarkers and the limited efficacy particularly in the context of the evolving treatment landscape for advanced CRC and other GI cancers. The purpose of CTP v7.0 is to reduce the study related activities to the minimum required to monitor patient safety and to avoid undue burden on patients."	
Rationale for change	Explain rationale for CTP v7.0	
	3.1.1	
Section to be changed	3.1.1	
Description of change	3.1.1 Added text "Recruitment in Phase Ia is complete"	

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies

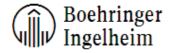
Section to be changed	3.1.2
Description of change	Added text "Recruitment in this trial was discontinued during Phase I expansion, and no PDAC patients were enrolled in this expansion cohort."
Rationale for change	Recruitment in Phase Ib discontinued prematurely.
Section to be changed	3.3.4.3
Description of change	Updated #2: "Emergence of any efficacy/safety information with or without invalidating the earlier positive benefit risk assessment that could significantly affect the continuation of the trial."
Rationale for change	To describe discontinuation of trial without changes to benefit-risk ratio.
Section to be changed	5.1
Description of change	Updated to reflect that tumor assessments will be assessed per institutional practice, and only overall response and disease progression will be collected in the eCRF.
Rationale for change	To be consistent with flowchart revision.
Section to be changed	5.2.1, 5.2.2, 5.2., 5.2.4
Description of change	Physical examination, vital signs, safety labs, and ECGs will be done as per institutional practice.
Rationale for change	To be consistent with flowchart revision.
Section to be changed	5.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.5, 10.1
Description of change	Updated text related to PK to align with standard Phase 1 protocol language
Rationale for change	To align with standard Phase 1 protocol language
Section to be changed	5.3.2, 5.4.1
Description of change	Effective from CTP v7.0, PK, ADA, Biomarker and Optional Tumor Biopsy samples are no longer collected for ongoing patients.
Rationale for change	Blood and optional tissue samples no longer collected.
Section to be changed	
Description of change	
Rationale for change	

17Apr2023

E17895778-08 Clinical Trial Protocol Page 165 of 165

Proprietary confidential information © 2023 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH or one or more of its affiliated companies c17895778-08

Section to be changed	6.2.3.1	
Description of change	Deleted "If the patient finishes study treatment	
	without having progressive disease, tumor	
	assessment/imaging must be performed at the time	
	of treatment discontinuation, unless it has been	
	done within the past 4 weeks."	
Rationale for change	To be consistent with flowchart revision.	
Section to be changed	6.2.3.3	
Description of change	Section amended to define EOR as end of study.	
	No further follow-up visits after EOR are required,	
	unless follow-up is for S(AE) that occurred before	
	EOR period.	
Rationale for change	To be consistent with flowchart revision.	
Section to be changed	7.6	
Description of change	Updated five to four cohorts, and 80 to 60 patients.	
Rationale for change	Туро	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	Sampling tables for PK and Biomarkers no longer	
	applicable per CTP v7.0	
Rationale for change	To be consistent with flowchart revision.	
	10.0	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	Sampling tables updated to clarify timepoint for	
	PK sample collection in case of infusion related	
D. C. L. C. L	reactions and further infusion is performed.	
Rationale for change	Clarification	
Cartina to be ab	10.2	
Section to be changed	10.2	
Description of change	Visit no for Tables 10.2:1 updated from 9970 to	
Definish for the second	9961	
Rationale for change	Updated for consistency with BI standards	



APPROVAL / SIGNATURE PAGE

Document Number: c17895778 Technical Version Number: 8.0

Document Name: clinical-trial-protocol-version-07

Title: A first-in-human phase Ia/b, open label, multicentre, dose escalation study of BI 905711 in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers

Signatures (obtained electronically)

Meaning of Signature	Signed by	Date Signed
Approval-Clinical Trial Leader		19 Apr 2023 09:57 CEST
Approval-Team Member Medicine		19 Apr 2023 15:54 CEST
Approval-Biostatistics		19 Apr 2023 16:21 CEST
Verification-Paper Signature Completion		19 Apr 2023 16:24 CEST

Boehringer IngelheimPage 2 of 2Document Number: c17895778Technical Version Number:8.0

(Continued) Signatures (obtained electronically)

Meaning of Signature
